# Example Programs for CVODES v2.5.0

Radu Serban and Alan C. Hindmarsh Center for Applied Scientific Computing Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

November 6, 2006



#### DISCLAIMER

This document was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor the University of California nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or the University of California. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or the University of California, and shall not be used for advertising or product endorsement purposes.

This research was supported under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Energy by the University of California, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory under contract No. W-7405-Eng-48.

### Contents

1	Introduction	1
2	Forward sensitivity analysis example problems  2.1 A serial nonstiff example: cvsfwdnonx	
3	Adjoint sensitivity analysis example problems  3.1 A serial dense example: cvsadjdenx	24 24 28 31
4	Parallel tests	35
R	eferences	37
A	Listing of cvsfwdnonx.c	38
В	Listing of cvsfwddenx.c	47
$\mathbf{C}$	Listing of cvsfwdkryx_p.c	<b>58</b>
D	listing of cvsadjdenx.c	81
$\mathbf{E}$	Listing of cvsadjnonx_p.c	92
F	Listing of cvsadjkryx_p.c	104

#### 1 Introduction

This report is intended to serve as a companion document to the User Documentation of CVODES [2]. It provides details, with listings, on the example programs supplied with the CVODES distribution package.

The CVODES distribution contains examples of the following types: serial and parallel examples of Initial Value Problem (IVP) integration, serial and parallel examples of forward sensitivity analysis (FSA), and serial and parallel examples of adjoint sensitivity analysis (ASA). These examples, listed in the table below, are briefly described next.

	Serial examples	Parallel examples
IVP	cvsdenx cvsdenx_uw cvsbanx	cvsnonx_p cvskryx_p
	cvsdirectdem cvskryx cvskryx_bp	cvskryx_bbd_p
	cvskrydem_lin cvskrydem_pre	
FSA	cvsfwddenx cvsfwdkryx cvsfwdnonx	cvsfwdnonx_p cvsfwdkryx_p
ASA	cvsadjdenx cvsadjbanx	cvsadjnonx_p cvsadjkryx_p
	cvsadjkryx_int cvsadjkryx_intb	

Supplied in the sundials/examples/cvodes/serial directory are the following serial examples (using the NVECTOR\_SERIAL module):

- cvsdenx solves a chemical kinetics problem consisting of three rate equations.
  - This program solves the problem with the BDF method and Newton iteration, with the CVDENSE linear solver and a user-supplied Jacobian routine. It also uses the rootfinding feature of CVODES.
- cvsdenx\_uw is the same as cvsdenx but demonstrates the user-supplied error weight function feature of CVODES.
- cvsbanx solves the semi-discrete form of an advection-diffusion equation in 2-D.

  This program solves the problem with the BDF method and Newton iteration, with the CVBAND linear solver and a user-supplied Jacobian routine.
- cvskryx solves the semi-discrete form of a two-species diurnal kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2-D.
  - The problem is solved with the BDF/GMRES method (i.e. using the CVSPGMR linear solver) and the block-diagonal part of the Newton matrix as a left preconditioner. A copy of the block-diagonal part of the Jacobian is saved and conditionally reused within the preconditioner setup routine.
- cvskryx\_bp solves the same problem as cvskryx, with the BDF/GMRES method and a banded preconditioner, generated by difference quotients, using the module CVBAND-PRE.
  - The problem is solved twice: with preconditioning on the left, then on the right.
- cvskrydem\_lin solves the same problem as cvskryx, with the BDF method, but with three Krylov linear solvers: CVSPGMR, CVSPBCG, and CVSPTFQMR.

• cvsdirectdem is a demonstration program for CVODES with direct linear solvers.

Two separate problems are solved using both the Adams and BDF linear multistep methods in combination with functional and Newton iterations.

The first problem is the Van der Pol oscillator for which the Newton iteration cases use the following types of Jacobian approximations: (1) dense (user-supplied), (2) dense (difference-quotient approximation), (3) diagonal approximation. The second problem is a linear ODE system with a banded lower triangular matrix derived from a 2-D advection PDE. In this case, the Newton iteration cases use the following types of Jacobian approximation: (1) banded (user-supplied), (2) banded (difference-quotient approximation), (3) diagonal approximation.

• cvskrydem\_pre is a demonstration program for CVODES with the Krylov linear solver.

This program solves a stiff ODE system that arises from a system of partial differential equations. The PDE system is a six-species food web population model, with predator-prey interaction and diffusion on the unit square in two dimensions.

The ODE system is solved using Newton iteration and the CVSPGMR linear solver (scaled preconditioned GMRES).

The preconditioner matrix used is the product of two matrices: (1) a matrix, only implicitly defined, based on a fixed number of Gauss-Seidel iterations using the diffusion terms only; and (2) a block-diagonal matrix based on the partial derivatives of the interaction terms only, using block-grouping.

Four different runs are made for this problem. The product preconditioner is applied on the left and on the right. In each case, both the modified and classical Gram-Schmidt options are tested.

• cvsfwddenx solves a 3-species chemical kinetics problem (from cvsdenx).

CVODES computes both its solution and solution sensitivities with respect to the three reaction rate constants appearing in the model. This program solves the problem with the BDF method, Newton iteration with the CVDENSE linear solver, and a user-supplied Jacobian routine. It also uses the user-supplied error weight function feature of CVODES.

• cvsfwdkryx solves the semi-discrete form of a two-species diurnal kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2-D space (from cvskryx).

CVODES computes both its solution and solution sensitivities with respect to two parameters affecting the kinetic rate terms. The problem is solved with the BDF/GMRES method (i.e. using the CVSPGMR linear solver) and the block-diagonal part of the Newton matrix as a left preconditioner.

- cvsfwdnonx solves the semi-discrete form of an advection-diffusion equation in 1-D. CVODES computes both its solution and solution sensitivities with respect to the advection and diffusion coefficients. This program solves the problem with the option for nonstiff systems, i.e. Adams method and functional iteration.
- cvsadjdenx solves a 3-species chemical kinetics problem (from cvsdenx).

The adjoint capability of CVODES is used to compute gradients of a functional of the solution with respect to the three reaction rate constants appearing in the model. This

program solves both the forward and backward problems with the BDF method, Newton iteration with the CVDENSE linear solver, and user-supplied Jacobian routines.

- cvsadjbanx solves a semi-discrete 2-D advection-diffusion equation (from cvsbanx).

  The adjoint capability of CVODES is used to compute gradients of the average (over both time and space) of the solution with respect to the initial conditions. This program solves both the forward and backward problems with the BDF method, Newton iteration with the CVBAND linear solver, and user-supplied Jacobian routines.
- cvsadjkryx\_int solves a stiff ODE system that arises from a system of partial differential equations (from cvskrydem\_pre). The PDE system is a six-species food web population model, with predator-prey interaction and diffusion on the unit square in two dimensions.
  - The adjoint capability of CVODES is used to compute gradients of the average (over both time and space) of the concentration of a selected species with respect to the initial conditions of all six species. Both the forward and backward problems are solved with the BDF/GMRES method (i.e. using the CVSPGMR linear solver) and the block-diagonal part of the Newton matrix as a left preconditioner.
- cvsadjkryx\_intb solves the same problem as cvsadjkryx\_int, but computes gradients of the average over space at the final time of the concentration of a selected species with respect to the initial conditions of all six species.

Supplied in the sundials/examples/cvodes/parallel directory are the following six parallel examples (using the NVECTOR\_PARALLEL module):

- cvsnonx\_p solves the semi-discrete form of an advection-diffusion equation in 1-D.

  This program solves the problem with the option for nonstiff systems, i.e. Adams method and functional iteration.
- cvskryx\_p is the parallel implementation of cvskryx.
- cvskryx\_bbd\_p solves the same problem as cvskryx\_p, with the BDF/GMRES method and a block-diagonal matrix with banded blocks as a preconditioner, generated by difference quotients, using the module CVBBDPRE.
- cvsfwdnonx\_p is the parallel version of cvsfwdnonx.
- cvsfwdkryx\_p is the parallel version of cvsfwdkryx.
- cvsadjnonx\_p solves a semi-discrete 1-D advection-diffusion equation (from cvsnonx\_p). The adjoint capability of CVODES is used to compute gradients of the average over space of the solution at the final time with respect to both the initial conditions and the advection and diffusion coefficients in the model. This program solves both the forward and backward problems with the option for nonstiff systems, i.e. Adams method and functional iteration.

• cvsadjkryx\_p solves an adjoint sensitivity problem for an advection-diffusion PDE in 2-D or 3-D using the BDF/GMRES method and the CVBBDPRE preconditioner module on both the forward and backward phases.

The adjoint capability of CVODES is used to compute the gradient of the space-time average of the squared solution norm with respect to problem parameters which parametrize a distributed volume source.

In the following sections, we give detailed descriptions of some (but not all) of the sensitivity analysis examples. We do not discuss the examples for IVP integration; for those, the interested reader should consult the CVODE Examples document [1]. Any CVODE problem will work with CVODES with only two modifications: (1) the main program should include the header file cvodes.h instead of cvode.h, and (2) the loader command must reference builddir/lib/libsundials\_cvodes.lib instead of builddir/lib/libsundials\_cvode.lib.

The Appendices contain complete listings of the examples described below. We also give our output files for each of these examples, but users should be cautioned that their results may differ slightly from these. Differences in solution values may differ within the tolerances, and differences in cumulative counters, such as numbers of steps or Newton iterations, may differ from one machine environment to another by as much as 10% to 20%.

The final section of this report describes a set of tests done with CVODES in a parallel environment (using NVECTOR\_PARALLEL) on a modification of the cvskryx\_p example.

In the descriptions below, we make frequent references to the CVODES User Guide [2]. All citations to specific sections (e.g. §5.2) are references to parts of that user guide, unless explicitly stated otherwise.

Note The examples in the CVODES distribution were written in such a way as to compile and run for any combination of configuration options during the installation of SUNDIALS (see §2). As a consequence, they contain portions of code that will not typically be present in a user program. For example, all example programs make use of the variables SUNDIALS\_EXTENDED\_PRECISION and SUNDIALS\_DOUBLE\_PRECISION to test if the solver libraries were built in extended- or double-precision and use the appropriate conversion specifiers in printf functions. Similarly, all forward sensitivity examples can be run with or without sensitivity computations enabled and, in the former case, with various combinations of methods and error control strategies. This is achieved in these example through the program arguments.

#### 2 Forward sensitivity analysis example problems

For all the CVODES examples, any of three sensitivity method options (CV\_SIMULTANEOUS, CV\_STAGGERED, or CV\_STAGGERED1) can be used, and sensitivities may be included in the error test or not (error control set on TRUE or FALSE, respectively).

The next three sections give detailed descriptions of two serial examples (cvsfwdnonx and cvsfwddenx), and a parallel one (cvsfwdkryx\_p). For details on the other examples, the reader is directed to the comments in their source files.

#### 2.1 A serial nonstiff example: cvsfwdnonx

As a first example of using CVODES for forward sensitivity analysis, we treat the simple advection-diffusion equation for u = u(t, x)

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = q_1 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + q_2 \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \tag{1}$$

for  $0 \le t \le 5$ ,  $0 \le x \le 2$ , and subject to homogeneous Dirichlet boundary conditions and initial values given by

$$u(t,0) = 0, \quad u(t,2) = 0$$
  
 $u(0,x) = x(2-x)e^{2x}.$  (2)

The nominal values of the problem parameters are  $q_1 = 1.0$  and  $q_2 = 0.5$ . A system of MX ODEs is obtained by discretizing the x-axis with MX+2 grid points and replacing the first and second order spatial derivatives with their central difference approximations. Since the value of u is constant at the two endpoints, the semi-discrete equations for those points can be eliminated. With  $u_i$  as the approximation to  $u(t, x_i)$ ,  $x_i = i(\Delta x)$ , and  $\Delta x = 2/(MX + 1)$ , the resulting system of ODEs,  $\dot{u} = f(t, u)$ , can now be written:

$$\dot{u}_i = q_1 \frac{u_{i+1} - 2u_i + u_{i-1}}{(\Delta x)^2} + q_2 \frac{u_{i+1} - u_{i-1}}{2(\Delta x)}.$$
 (3)

This equation holds for  $i=1,2,\ldots,$  MX, with the understanding that  $u_0=u_{MX+1}=0.$ The sensitivity systems for  $s^1=\partial u/\partial q_1$  and  $s^2=\partial u/\partial q_2$  are simply

$$\frac{ds_i^1}{dt} = q_1 \frac{s_{i+1}^1 - 2s_i^1 + s_{i-1}^1}{(\Delta x)^2} + q_2 \frac{s_{i+1}^1 - s_{i-1}^1}{2(\Delta x)} + \frac{u_{i+1} - 2u_i + u_{i-1}}{(\Delta x)^2} 
s_i^1(0) = 0.0$$
(4)

and

$$\frac{ds_i^2}{dt} = q_1 \frac{s_{i+1}^2 - 2s_i^2 + s_{i-1}^2}{(\Delta x)^2} + q_2 \frac{s_{i+1}^2 - s_{i-1}^2}{2(\Delta x)} + \frac{u_{i+1} - u_{i-1}}{2(\Delta x)}$$

$$s_i^1(0) = 0.0.$$
(5)

The source file for this problem, cvsfwdnonx.c, is listed in Appendix A. It uses the Adams (non-stiff) integration formula and functional iteration. This problem is unrealistically simple \*, but serves to illustrate use of the forward sensitivity capabilities in CVODES.

<sup>\*</sup>Increasing the number of grid points to better resolve the PDE spatially will lead to a stiffer ODE for which the Adams integration formula will not be suitable

The cvsfwdnonx.c file begins by including several header files, including the main CVODES header file, the sundials\_types.h header file for the definition of the realtype type, and the NVECTOR\_SERIAL header file for the definitions of the serial N\_Vector type and operations on such vectors. Following that are definitions of problem constants and a data block for communication with the f routine. That block includes the problem parameters and the mesh dimension.

The main program begins by processing and verifying the program arguments, followed by allocation and initialization of the user-defined data structure. Next, the vector of initial conditions is created (by calling N\_VNew\_Serial) and initialized (in the function SetIC). The next code block creates and allocates memory for the CVODES object.

If sensitivity calculations were turned on through the command line arguments, the main program continues with setting the scaling parameters pbar and the array of flags plist. In this example, the scaling factors pbar are used both for the finite difference approximation to the right-hand sides of the sensitivity systems (4) and (5) and in calculating the absolute tolerances for the sensitivity variables. The flags in plist are set to indicate that sensitivities with respect to both problem parameters are desired. The array of NS = 2 vectors uS for the sensitivity variables is created by calling N\_VCloneVectorArray\_Serial and set to contain the initial values ( $s_i^1(0) = 0.0$ ,  $s_i^2(0) = 0.0$ ).

The next three calls set optional inputs for sensitivity calculations: the sensitivity variables are included or excluded from the error test (the boolean variable err\_con is passed as a command line argument), the control variable rho is set to a value ZERO = 0 to indicate the use of second-order centered directional derivative formulas for the approximations to the sensitivity right-hand sides, and the array of scaling factors pbar is passed to CVODES. Memory for sensitivity calculations is allocated by calling CVodeSensMalloc which also specifies the sensitivity solution method (sensi\_meth is passed as a command line argument), the problem parameters p, and the initial conditions for the sensitivity variables.

Next, in a loop over the NOUT output times, the program calls the integration routine CVode. On a successful return, the program prints the maximum norm of the solution u at the current time and, if sensitivities were also computed, extracts and prints the maximum norms of  $s^1(t)$  and  $s^2(t)$ . The program ends by printing some final integration statistics and freeing all allocated memory.

The f function is a straightforward implementation of Eqn. (3). The rest of the source file cvsfwdnonx.c contains definitions of private functions. The last two, PrintFinalStats and check\_flag, can be used with minor modifications by any CVODES user code to print final CVODES statistics and to check return flags from CVODES interface functions, respectively.

Results generated by cvsfwdnonx are shown in Fig. 1. The output generated by cvsfwdnonx when computing sensitivities with the CV\_SIMULTANEOUS method and full error control (cvsfwdnonx -sensi sim t) is:

			cvsi	fwdnonx sample output	
			-	on, mesh size = 10 S + FULL ERROR CONTROL )	
T	 Q	н	NST	Max norm	
5.000e-01	4	7.656e-03	115	Solution 3.0529e+00 Sensitivity 1 3.8668e+00	

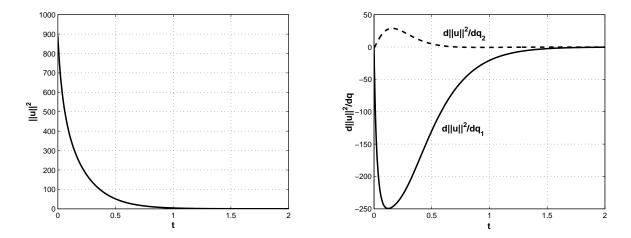


Figure 1: Results for the cvsfwdnonx example problem. The time evolution of the squared solution norm,  $||u||^2$ , is shown on the left. The figure on the right shows the evolution of the sensitivities of  $||u||^2$  with respect to the two problem parameters.

				Sensitivity	2	6.2020e-01
L.000e+00	4	9.525e-03	182			
				Solution		8.7533e-01
				Sensitivity	1	2.1743e+00
				Sensitivity	2	1.8909e-01
.500e+00	3	1.040e-02	255			
				Solution		2.4949e-01
				Sensitivity	1	9.1825e-01
				Sensitivity	2	7.3922e-02
.000e+00	2	1.271e-02	330			
				Solution		7.1097e-02
				Sensitivity	1	3.4667e-01
				Sensitivity	2	2.8228e-02
.500e+00	2	1.629e-02	402			
				Solution		2.0260e-02
				Sensitivity	1	1.2301e-01
				Sensitivity	2	1.0085e-02
.000e+00	2	3.820e-03	473			
				Solution		
				Sensitivity	1	4.1956e-02
				Sensitivity	2	3.4556e-03
.500e+00	2	8.988e-03	540			
				Solution		1.6451e-03
				Sensitivity		
				Sensitivity	2	1.1669e-03
.000e+00	2	1.199e-02	617	·	<b>-</b>	
				Solution		4.6945e-04
				Sensitivity	1	4.5300e-03

The following output is generated by cvsfwdnonx when computing sensitivities with the CV\_STAGGERED1 method and partial error control (cvsfwdnonx -sensi stg1 f):

 T	=== Q	Н	NST		Max norm
		7.876e-03			
3.000e 01	J	7.070e 03	113	Solution	3.0529e+00
				Sensitivity 1	3.8668e+00
				Sensitivity 2	
 1.000e+00	3	1.145e-02	208		
				Solution	8.7533e-01
				Sensitivity 1	2.1743e+00
				Sensitivity 2	1.8909e-01
1.500e+00	2	9.985e-03	287		
				Solution	2.4948e-01
				Sensitivity 1	9.1826e-01
				Sensitivity 2	7.3913e-02
2.000e+00	2	4.223e-03	388		
				Solution	7.1096e-02
				Sensitivity 1	
				Sensitivity 2	2.8228e-02
2.500e+00	2	4.220e-03	507		
				Solution	2.0261e-02
				Sensitivity 1	1.2301e-01

nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11					Sensitivity	2	1.0085e-02
Sensitivity 1 4.1957e-02 Sensitivity 2 3.4557e-03  3.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 744  Solution 1.6454e-03 Sensitivity 1 1.3923e-02 Sensitivity 2 1.1670e-03  4.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 862  Solution 4.6887e-04 Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04  4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981  Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04  5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099  Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676	3.000e+00	2 4.25	20e-03 6:	25			
Sensitivity 2 3.4557e-03  3.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 744  Solution 1.6454e-03 Sensitivity 1 1.3923e-02 Sensitivity 2 1.1670e-03  4.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 862  Solution 4.6887e-04 Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04  4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981  Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04  5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099  Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 2 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676							5.7738e-03
Solution 1.6454e-03 Sensitivity 1 1.3923e-02 Sensitivity 2 1.1670e-03  4.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 862  Solution 4.6887e-04 Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04  4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981  Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04  5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099  Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676					Sensitivity	1	4.1957e-02
Solution 1.6454e-03 Sensitivity 1 1.3923e-02 Sensitivity 2 1.1670e-03  4.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 862  Solution 4.6887e-04 Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04  4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981  Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04  5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099  Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676							
Sensitivity 1 1.3923e-02 Sensitivity 2 1.1670e-03  4.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 862  Solution 4.6887e-04 Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04  4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981  Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04  5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099  Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676	3.500e+00	2 4.2	20e-03 74	 14			
Sensitivity 2 1.1670e-03 4.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 862  Solution 4.6887e-04 Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04 4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981  Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099  Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676					Solution		1.6454e-03
Sensitivity 2 1.1670e-03 4.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 862  Solution 4.6887e-04 Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04 4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981  Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099  Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676					Sensitivity	1	1.3923e-02
Solution 4.6887e-04 Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04  4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981  Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04  5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099  Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676							
Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04  4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981  Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04  5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099  Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676	4.000e+00	2 4.22	20e-03 86	 32			
Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04 4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981  Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04  5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099  Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676					Solution		4.6887e-04
A.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981  Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04  5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099  Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676					Sensitivity	1	4.5282e-03
Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04  5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099  Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676					Sensitivity	2	3.8632e-04
Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04  5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099  Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676	4.500e+00	2 4.22	20e-03 98	31			
Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099  Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676					Solution		1.3364e-04
Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676					Sensitivity	1	1.4502e-03
Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676					Sensitivity	2	1.2546e-04
Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676	5.000e+00	2 4.23	20e-03 109	99			
Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676					Solution		
Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05  Final Statistics  nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676					Sensitivity	1	4.5891e-04
nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3    nsetups = 0 nni = 1657    ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838    nfeS = 9676					Sensitivity	2	4.0166e-05
nst = 1099  nfe = 3158 netf = 3    nsetups = 0 nni = 1657    ncfn = 11  nfSe = 4838    nfeS = 9676							
nfe = 3158 netf = 3    nsetups = 0 nni = 1657    ncfn = 11 nfSe = 4838    nfeS = 9676	Final Stat	istics					
netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11 nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676	nst =	1099					
nni = 1657 ncfn = 11 nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676	nfe =	3158					
nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676	netf =	3		=	0		
	nni =	1657	ncfn	=	11		
netfs = 0 nsetupsS = 0	nfSe =	4838	nfeS	=	9676		
1	netfs =	0	nsetupsS	=	0		
nniS = 2418 ncfnS = 398	nniS =	2418	ncfnS	=	398		

#### 2.2 A serial dense example: cvsfwddenx

This example is a modification of the chemical kinetics problem described in [1] which computes, in addition to the solution of the IVP, sensitivities of the solution with respect to the three reaction rates involved in the model. The ODEs are written as:

$$\dot{y}_1 = -p_1 y_1 + p_2 y_2 y_3 
\dot{y}_2 = p_1 y_1 - p_2 y_2 y_3 - p_3 y_2^2 
\dot{y}_3 = p_3 y_2^2 ,$$
(6)

with initial conditions at  $t_0 = 0$ ,  $y_1 = 1$  and  $y_2 = y_3 = 0$ . The nominal values of the reaction rate constants are  $p_1 = 0.04$ ,  $p_2 = 10^4$  and  $p_3 = 3 \cdot 10^7$ . The sensitivity systems that are solved together with (6) are

$$\dot{s}_{i} = \begin{bmatrix} -p_{1} & p_{2}y_{3} & p_{2}y_{2} \\ p_{1} & -p_{2}y_{3} - 2p_{3}y_{2} & -p_{2}y_{2} \\ 0 & 2p_{3}y_{2} & 0 \end{bmatrix} s_{i} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial p_{i}} , \quad s_{i}(t_{0}) = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} , \quad i = 1, 2, 3$$

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial p_{1}} = \begin{bmatrix} -y_{1} \\ y_{1} \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} , \quad \frac{\partial f}{\partial p_{2}} = \begin{bmatrix} y_{2}y_{3} \\ -y_{2}y_{3} \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} , \quad \frac{\partial f}{\partial p_{3}} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ -y_{2}^{2} \\ y_{2}^{2} \end{bmatrix} . \tag{7}$$

The source code for this example is listed in App. B. The main program is described below with emphasis on the sensitivity related components. These explanations, together with those given for the code cvsdenx in [1], will also provide the user with a template for instrumenting an existing simulation code to perform forward sensitivity analysis. As will be seen from this example, an existing simulation code can be modified to compute sensitivity variables (in addition to state variables) by only inserting a few CVODES calls into the main program.

First note that no new header files need be included. In addition to the constants already defined in cvsdenx, we define the number of model parameters, NP (= 3), the number of sensitivity parameters, NS (= 3), and a constant ZERO = 0.0.

As mentioned in §6.1, the user data structure f\_data must provide access to the array of model parameters as the only way for CVODES to communicate parameter values to the right-hand side function f. In the cvsfwddenx example this is done by defining f\_data to be of type UserData, i.e. a pointer to a structure which contains an array of NP realtype values.

Four user-supplied functions are defined. The function f, passed to CVodeMalloc, computes the righ-hand side of the ODE (6), while Jac computes the dense Jacobian of the problem and is attached to the dense linear solver module CVDENSE through a call to CVDenseSetJacFn. The function fS computes the right-hand side of each sensitivity system (7) for one parameter at a time and is therefore of type SensRhs1. Finally, the function ewt computes the error weights for the WRMS norm estimations within CVODES.

The program prologue ends by defining six private helper functions. The first two, ProcessArgs and WrongArgs (which would not be present in a typical user code), parse and verify the command line arguments to cvsfwddenx, respectively. After each successful return from the main CVODES integrator, the functions PrintOutput and PrintOutputS print the state and sensitivity variables, respectively. The function PrintFinalStats is called after completion of the integration to print solver statistics. The function check\_flag is used to check the return flag from any of the CVODES interface functions called by cvsfwddenx.

The main function begins with definitions and type declarations. Among these, it defines the vector pbar of NS scaling factors for the model parameters p and the array yS of N\_Vector which will contain the initial conditions and solutions for the sensitivity variables. It also declares the variable data of type UserData which will contain the user-defined data structure to be passed to CVODES and used in the evaluation of the ODE right-hand sides.

The first code block in main deals with reading and interpreting the command line arguments. cvsfwddenx can be run with or without sensitivity computations turned on and with different selections for the sensitivity method and error control strategy.

The user's data structure is then allocated and its field p is set to contain the values of the three problem parameters. The next block of code is identical to that in cvsdenx.c (see [1]) and involves allocation and initialization of the state variables and creation and initialization of  $cvode\_mem$ , the cvodes solver memory. It specifies that a user-provided function (ewt) is to be used for computing the error weights. It also attaches cvodes, with a non-NULL Jacobian function, as the linear solver to be used in the Newton nonlinear solver.

If sensitivity analysis is enabled (through the command line arguments), the main program will then set the scaling parameters pbar ( $pbar_i = p_i$ , which can typically be used for nonzero model parameters). Next, the program allocates memory for yS, by calling the NVECTOR\_SERIAL function N\_VCloneVectorArray\_Serial, and initializaes all sensitivity variables to 0.0.

The call to CVodeSensMalloc specifies the sensitivity solution method through the argument sensi\_meth (read from the command line arguments) as one of CV\_SIMULTANEOUS, CV\_STAGGERED, or CV\_STAGGERED1.

The next four calls specify optional inputs for forward sensitivity analysis: the user-defined routine for evaluation of the right-hand sides of sensitivity equations, the error control strategy (read from the command line arguments), the pointer to user data to be passed to fS whenever it is called, and the information on the model parameters. In this example, only pbar is needed for the estimation of absolute sensitivity variables tolerances. Neither p nor plist are required since the sensitivity right-hand sides are computed in a user-provided function (fS). As a consequence, we pass NULL for the corresponding arguments in CVodeSetSensParams.

Note that this example uses the default estimates for the relative and absolute tolerances rtolS and atolS for sensitivity variables, based on the tolerances for state variables and the scaling parameters pbar (see §3.2 for details).

Next, in a loop over the NOUT output times, the program calls the integration routine CVode which, if sensitivity analysis was initialized through the call to CVodeSensMalloc, computes both state and sensitivity variables. However, CVode returns only the state solution at tout in the vector y. The program tests the return from CVode for a value other than CV\_SUCCESS and prints the state variables. Sensitivity variables at tout are loaded into yS by calling CVodeGetSens. The program tests the return from CVodeGetSens for a value other than CV\_SUCCESS and then prints the sensitivity variables.

Finally, the program prints some statistics (function PrintFinalStats) and deallocates memory through calls to N\_VDestroy\_Serial, N\_VDestroyVectorArray\_Serial, CVodeFree, and free for the user data structure.

The user-supplied functions f for the right-hand side of the original ODEs and Jac for the system Jacobian are identical to those in cvsdenx.c with the notable exeption that model parameters are extracted from the user-defined data structure f\_data, which must first be cast to the UserData type. Similarly, the user-supplied function ewt is identical to that in cvsdenxe.c. The user-supplied function fS computes the sensitivity right-hand side for the

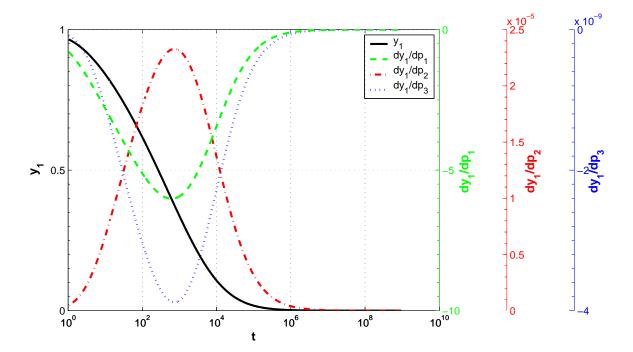


Figure 2: Results for the cvsfwddenx example problem: time evolution of  $y_1$  and its sensitivities with respect to the three problem parameters.

#### iS-th sensitivity equation.

Results generated by cvsfwddenx are shown in Fig. 2. Sample outputs from cvsfwddenx, for two different combinations of command line arguments, follow. The command to execute this program must have the form:

#### % cvsfwddenx -nosensi

if no sensitivity calculations are desired, or

#### % cvsfwddenx -sensi sensi\_meth err\_con

where sensi\_meth must be one of sim, stg, or stg1 to indicate the CV\_SIMULTANEOUS, CV\_STAGGERED, or CV\_STAGGERED1 method, respectively, and err\_con must be one of t or f to include or exclude, respectively, the sensitivity variables from the error test.

The following output is generated by cvsfwddenx when computing sensitivities with the CV\_SIMULTANEOUS method and full error control (cvsfwddenx -sensi sim t):

			cvsfw	ddenx sample outpu	ıt	
-		mical kinet: YES ( SIMUL'	-	lem + FULL ERROR C	ONTROL )	
T	==== Q	H	NST	y1	y2	y3
4.000e-01	3	4.881e-02 Solution	on	9.8517e-01 -3.5595e-01	3.3864e-05 3.9025e-04	

```
Sensitivity 2 9.5431e-08 -2.1309e-10 -9.5218e-08
                Sensitivity 3 -1.5833e-11 -5.2900e-13 1.6362e-11
                   ______
4.000e+00 5 2.363e-01 138
                Solution
                               9.0552e-01 2.2405e-05 9.4459e-02
                Sensitivity 1 -1.8761e+00 1.7922e-04 1.8759e+00
                Sensitivity 2 2.9614e-06 -5.8305e-10 -2.9608e-06
                Sensitivity 3 -4.9334e-10 -2.7626e-13 4.9362e-10
4.000e+01 3 1.485e+00 219
                Solution
                               7.1583e-01 9.1856e-06 2.8416e-01
                Sensitivity 1 -4.2475e+00 4.5913e-05 4.2475e+00
                Sensitivity 2 1.3731e-05 -2.3573e-10 -1.3730e-05
                Sensitivity 3 -2.2883e-09 -1.1380e-13 2.2884e-09
  ______
4.000e+02 3 8.882e+00 331
                Solution 4.5052e-01 3.2229e-06 5.4947e-01 Sensitivity 1 -5.9584e+00 3.5431e-06 5.9584e+00
                                                       5.9584e+00
                Sensitivity 2 2.2738e-05 -2.2605e-11 -2.2738e-05
                Sensitivity 3 -3.7896e-09 -4.9948e-14 3.7897e-09
4.000e+03 2 1.090e+02 486
                Solution
                               1.8317e-01 8.9403e-07 8.1683e-01
                Sensitivity 1 -4.7500e+00 -5.9957e-06 4.7500e+00
                Sensitivity 2 1.8809e-05 2.3136e-11 -1.8809e-05
                Sensitivity 3 -3.1348e-09 -1.8757e-14 3.1348e-09
4.000e+04 3 1.178e+03 588
                Solution
                               3.8977e-02 1.6215e-07 9.6102e-01
                Sensitivity 1 -1.5748e+00 -2.7620e-06 1.5748e+00
Sensitivity 2 6.2869e-06 1.1002e-11 -6.2869e-06
Sensitivity 3 -1.0478e-09 -4.5362e-15 1.0478e-09
4.000e+05 3 1.514e+04 645
                Solution
                              4.9387e-03 1.9852e-08 9.9506e-01
                Sensitivity 1 -2.3639e-01 -4.5861e-07 2.3639e-01
                Sensitivity 2 9.4525e-07 1.8334e-12 -9.4525e-07
                Sensitivity 3 -1.5751e-10 -6.3629e-16 1.5751e-10
4.000e+06 4 2.323e+05 696
                               5.1684e-04 2.0684e-09 9.9948e-01
                Solution

      Sensitivity 1
      -2.5667e-02
      -5.1064e-08
      2.5667e-02

      Sensitivity 2
      1.0266e-07
      2.0424e-13
      -1.0266e-07

      Sensitivity 3
      -1.7111e-11
      -6.8513e-17
      1.7111e-11

      -----
4.000e+07 4 1.776e+06 753
                Solution
                               5.2039e-05 2.0817e-10 9.9995e-01
                Sensitivity 1 -2.5991e-03 -5.1931e-09 2.5991e-03
                Sensitivity 2 1.0396e-08 2.0772e-14 -1.0397e-08
                Sensitivity 3 -1.7330e-12 -6.9328e-18 1.7330e-12
     ______
4.000e+08 4 2.766e+07 802
                              5.2106e-06 2.0842e-11 9.9999e-01
                Solution
                Sensitivity 1 -2.6063e-04 -5.2149e-10 2.6063e-04
                Sensitivity 2 1.0425e-09 2.0859e-15 -1.0425e-09
                Sensitivity 3 -1.7366e-13 -6.9467e-19 1.7367e-13
          -----
4.000e+09 2 4.183e+08 836
                Solution 5.1881e-07 2.0752e-12 1.0000e-00
```

```
Sensitivity 3 -1.7293e-14 -6.9174e-20 1.7293e-14
            _____
4.000e+10 2 3.799e+09 859
            Solution 6.5181e-08 2.6072e-13 1.0000e-00
            Sensitivity 1 -2.4884e-06 -3.3032e-12 2.4884e-06
            Sensitivity 2 9.9534e-12 1.3213e-17 -9.9534e-12
            Sensitivity 3 -2.1727e-15 -8.6908e-21 2.1727e-15
Final Statistics
       859
nst
     = 1222
nfe
netf
        29
             nsetups =
                      142
     = 1218
             ncfn
nni
nfSe
     = 3666
           nfeS
netfs
       0
           nsetupsS =
                      0
nniS
        0
             ncfnS
        24
            nfeLS
nje
```

The following output is generated by cvsfwddenx when computing sensitivities with the CV\_STAGGERED1 method and partial error control (cvsfwddenx -sensi stg1 f):

Sensitivit		mical kinetics p: YES ( STAGGERED -			ONTROL )	
T	-== Q	H NST		y1	======== у2	======= у3
		4 005 04 50	===	========	========	========
1.000e-01	3	1.205e-01 59 Solution		9.8517e-01	3 38634-05	1 47976-02
				-3.5611e-01		
				9.4831e-08		
		•		-1.5733e-11		
	4	5.316e-01 74				
1.0000	-			9.0552e-01	2.2404e-05	9.4461e-02
				-1.8761e+00		
		•		2.9612e-06		
		Sensitivity	3	-4.9330e-10	-2.7624e-13	4.9357e-10
 1.000e+01	3	1.445e+00 116				
		Solution		7.1584e-01	9.1854e-06	2.8415e-01
		Sensitivity	1	-4.2474e+00	4.5928e-05	4.2473e+00
		Sensitivity	2	1.3730e-05	-2.3573e-10	-1.3729e-05
		Sensitivity	3	-2.2883e-09	-1.1380e-13	2.2884e-09
1.000e+02	3	1.605e+01 164				
		Solution		4.5054e-01	3.2228e-06	5.4946e-01
		Sensitivity	1	-5.9582e+00	3.5498e-06	5.9582e+00

```
Sensitivity 2 2.2737e-05 -2.2593e-11 -2.2737e-05
                Sensitivity 3 -3.7895e-09 -4.9947e-14 3.7896e-09
                4.000e+03 3 1.474e+02 227
                Solution
                              1.8321e-01 8.9422e-07 8.1679e-01
                Sensitivity 1 -4.7501e+00 -5.9934e-06 4.7501e+00
                Sensitivity 2 1.8809e-05 2.3126e-11 -1.8809e-05
                Sensitivity 3 -3.1348e-09 -1.8759e-14 3.1348e-09
4.000e+04 3 2.331e+03 307
                Solution
                             3.8978e-02 1.6215e-07 9.6102e-01
                Sensitivity 1 -1.5749e+00 -2.7623e-06 1.5749e+00
                Sensitivity 2 6.2868e-06 1.1001e-11 -6.2868e-06
                Sensitivity 3 -1.0479e-09 -4.5364e-15 1.0479e-09
  ______
4.000e+05 3 2.342e+04 349
                              4.9410e-03
                                        1.9861e-08
                                                    9.9506e-01
                Solution
                Sensitivity 1 -2.3638e-01 -4.5834e-07
                                                    2.3638e-01
                Sensitivity 2 9.4515e-07 1.8319e-12 -9.4515e-07
                Sensitivity 3 -1.5757e-10 -6.3653e-16 1.5757e-10
4.000e+06 4 1.723e+05 391
                Solution
                             5.1690e-04 2.0686e-09 9.9948e-01
                Sensitivity 1 -2.5662e-02 -5.1036e-08 2.5662e-02
                Sensitivity 2 1.0264e-07 2.0412e-13 -1.0264e-07
                Sensitivity 3 -1.7110e-11 -6.8509e-17 1.7110e-11
4.000e+07 4 4.952e+06 439
               Sensitivity 1 -2.5970e-03 -5.1903e-09 2.5970e-03
Sensitivity 2 1.0388e-08 2.0761e-14 -1.0388e-08
Sensitivity 3 -1.7312e-12 -6.9256e-10
4.000e+08 3 2.444e+07 491
                             5.2121e-06 2.0849e-11 9.9999e-01
                Solution
                Sensitivity 1 -2.6067e-04 -5.2146e-10 2.6067e-04
                Sensitivity 2 1.0427e-09 2.0858e-15 -1.0427e-09
                Sensitivity 3 -1.7385e-13 -6.9541e-19 1.7385e-13
4.000e+09 4 1.450e+08 525
                             5.0539e-07 2.0216e-12 1.0000e-00
                Solution
                Sensitivity 1 -2.6111e-05 -5.3906e-11 2.6111e-05
               Sensitivity 2 1.0445e-10 2.1562e-16 -1.0445e-10 Sensitivity 3 -1.7437e-14 -6.9746e-20 1.7437e-14
  ______
4.000e+10 5 7.934e+08 579
                Solution
                             5.9422e-08 2.3769e-13 1.0000e-00
                Sensitivity 1 -2.8007e-06 -5.2605e-12 2.8007e-06
                Sensitivity 2 1.1203e-11 2.1042e-17 -1.1203e-11
                Sensitivity 3 -1.7491e-15 -6.9963e-21 1.7491e-15
Final Statistics
nst
     = 579
nfe
       = 1380
      = 25 nsetups = 109
= 797 ncfn = 0
netf
nni
```

```
      nfSe
      =
      2829
      nfeS
      =
      0

      netfs
      =
      0
      nsetupsS
      =
      3

      nniS
      =
      942
      ncfnS
      =
      0

      nje
      =
      11
      nfeLS
      =
      0
```

#### 2.3 An SPGMR parallel example with user preconditioner: cvsfwdkryx\_p

As an example of using the forward sensitivity capabilities in CVODES with the Krylov linear solver CVSPGMR and the NVECTOR\_PARALLEL module, we describe a test problem based on the semi-discrete form of a two-species diurnal kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2-D space, for which we compute solution sensitivities with respect to problem parameters  $(q_1 \text{ and } q_2)$  that appear in the kinetic rate terms. The PDE is

$$\frac{\partial c^{i}}{\partial t} = K_{h} \frac{\partial^{2} c^{i}}{\partial x^{2}} + V \frac{\partial c^{i}}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} K_{v}(y) \frac{\partial c^{i}}{\partial y} + R^{i}(c^{1}, c^{2}, t) \quad (i = 1, 2),$$
(8)

where the superscripts i are used to distinguish the two chemical species, and where the reaction terms are given by

$$R^{1}(c^{1}, c^{2}, t) = -q_{1}c^{1}c^{3} - q_{2}c^{1}c^{2} + 2q_{3}(t)c^{3} + q_{4}(t)c^{2} ,$$

$$R^{2}(c^{1}, c^{2}, t) = q_{1}c^{1}c^{3} - q_{2}c^{1}c^{2} - q_{4}(t)c^{2} .$$
(9)

The spatial domain is  $0 \le x \le 20$ ,  $30 \le y \le 50$  (in km). The various constants and parameters are:  $K_h = 4.0 \cdot 10^{-6}$ ,  $V = 10^{-3}$ ,  $K_v = 10^{-8} \exp(y/5)$ ,  $q_1 = 1.63 \cdot 10^{-16}$ ,  $q_2 = 4.66 \cdot 10^{-16}$ ,  $c^3 = 3.7 \cdot 10^{16}$ , and the diurnal rate constants are defined as:

$$q_i(t) = \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \exp[-a_i/\sin\omega t], & \text{for } \sin\omega t > 0 \\ 0, & \text{for } \sin\omega t \leq 0 \end{array} \right\} \quad (i = 3, 4) \,,$$

where  $\omega = \pi/43200$ ,  $a_3 = 22.62$ ,  $a_4 = 7.601$ . The time interval of integration is [0,86400], representing 24 hours measured in seconds.

Homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions are imposed on each boundary, and the initial conditions are

$$c^{1}(x, y, 0) = 10^{6} \alpha(x) \beta(y) , \quad c^{2}(x, y, 0) = 10^{12} \alpha(x) \beta(y) ,$$
  

$$\alpha(x) = 1 - (0.1x - 1)^{2} + (0.1x - 1)^{4} / 2 ,$$
  

$$\beta(y) = 1 - (0.1y - 4)^{2} + (0.1y - 4)^{4} / 2 .$$
(10)

We discretize the PDE system with central differencing, to obtain an ODE system  $\dot{u}=f(t,u)$  representing (8). In this case, the discrete solution vector is distributed across many processes. Specifically, we may think of the processes as being laid out in a rectangle, and each process being assigned a subgrid of size MXSUB×MYSUB of the x-y grid. If there are NPEX processes in the x direction and NPEY processes in the y direction, then the overall grid size is MX×MY with MX=NPEX×MXSUB and MY=NPEY×MYSUB, and the size of the ODE system is  $2 \cdot \text{MX} \cdot \text{MY}$ .

To compute f in this setting, the processes pass and receive information as follows. The solution components for the bottom row of grid points assigned to the current process are passed to the process below it, and the solution for the top row of grid points is received from the process below the current process. The solution for the top row of grid points for the current process is sent to the process above the current process, while the solution for the bottom row of grid points is received from that process by the current process. Similarly, the solution for the first column of grid points is sent from the current process to the process to its left, and the last column of grid points is received from that process by the current process. The communication for the solution at the right edge of the process is similar. If this is the last process in a particular direction, then message passing and receiving are bypassed for that direction.

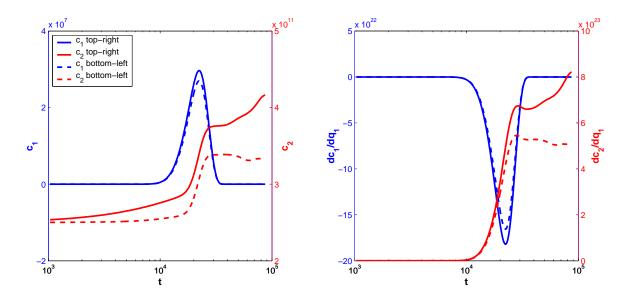


Figure 3: Results for the cvsfwdkryx\_p example problem: time evolution of  $c_1$  and  $c_2$  at the bottom-left and top-right corners (left) and of their sensitivities with respect to  $q_1$ .

The source code for this example is listed in App. C. The overall structure of the main function is very similar to that of the code cvsfwddenx described above with differences arising from the use of the parallel NVECTOR module - NVECTOR\_PARALLEL. On the other hand, the user-supplied routines in  $cvsfwdkryx_p$ , f for the right-hand side of the original system, Precond for the preconditioner setup, and PSolve for the preconditioner solve, are identical to those defined for the sample program  $cvskryx_p$  described in [1]. The only difference is in the routine fcalc, which operates on local data only and contains the actual calculation of f(t,u), where the problem parameters are first extracted from the user data structure data. The program  $cvsfwdkryx_p$  defines no additional user-supplied routines, as it uses the cvodes internal difference quotient routines to compute the sensitivity equation right-hand sides.

Sample results generated by cvsfwdkryx\_p are shown in Fig. 3. These results were generated on a  $(2 \times 40) \times (2 \times 40)$  grid.

Sample outputs from cvsfwdkryx\_p, for two different combinations of command line arguments, follow. The command to execute this program must have the form:

% mpirun -np nproc cvsfwdkryx\\_p -nosensi

if no sensitivity calculations are desired, or

% mpirun -np nproc cvsfwdkryx\\_p -sensi sensi\_meth err\_con

where nproc is the number of processes, sensi\_meth must be one of sim, stg, or stg1 to indicate the CV\_SIMULTANEOUS, CV\_STAGGERED, or CV\_STAGGERED1 method, respectively, and err\_con must be one of t or f to select the full or partial error control strategy, respectively.

The following output is generated by cvsfwdkryx\_p when computing sensitivities with the CV\_SIMULTANEOUS method and full error control (mpirun -np 4 cvsfwdkryx\_p -sensisim t):

Solution 6.6590e+06 2.5819e+11  Sensitivity 1 -4.0848e+22 5.9550e+22  Sensitivity 2 -4.5235e+17 -6.5419e+21  2.160e+04 2 2.948e+01 1198  Solution 2.6650e+07 2.9928e+11  Sensitivity 1 -1.6346e+23 3.8203e+23  Sensitivity 2 -7.6601e+18 -7.6459e+22  2.880e+04 3 4.499e+01 1542  Solution 8.7021e+06 3.3804e+11  Sensitivity 1 -5.3375e+22 5.4487e+23  Sensitivity 2 -4.8855e+18 -1.7194e+23	Top right
Solution 1.0468e+04 2.5267e+11  Sensitivity 1 -6.4201e+19 7.1177e+19  Sensitivity 2 -4.3853e+14 -2.4407e+18  1.440e+04 3 4.903e+01 640  Solution 6.6590e+06 2.5819e+11  Sensitivity 1 -4.0848e+22 5.9550e+22  Sensitivity 2 -4.5235e+17 -6.5419e+21  2.160e+04 2 2.948e+01 1198  Solution 2.6650e+07 2.9928e+11  Sensitivity 1 -1.6346e+23 3.8203e+23  Sensitivity 2 -7.6601e+18 -7.6459e+22  2.880e+04 3 4.499e+01 1542  Solution 8.7021e+06 3.3804e+11  Sensitivity 1 -5.3375e+22 5.4487e+23  Sensitivity 2 -4.8855e+18 -1.7194e+23  3.600e+04 3 1.107e+01 1675	
7.1177e+19  Sensitivity 2 -4.3853e+14 -2.4407e+18  1.440e+04 3 4.903e+01 640  Solution 6.6590e+06 2.5819e+11  Sensitivity 1 -4.0848e+22 5.9550e+22  Sensitivity 2 -4.5235e+17 -6.5419e+21  2.160e+04 2 2.948e+01 1198  Solution 2.6650e+07 2.9928e+11  Sensitivity 1 -1.6346e+23 3.8203e+23  Sensitivity 2 -7.6601e+18 -7.6459e+22  2.880e+04 3 4.499e+01 1542  Solution 8.7021e+06 3.3804e+11  Sensitivity 1 -5.3375e+22 5.4487e+23  Sensitivity 2 -4.8855e+18 -1.7194e+23  3.600e+04 3 1.107e+01 1675	
-2.4407e+18  1.440e+04 3 4.903e+01 640  Solution 6.6590e+06 2.5819e+11  Sensitivity 1 -4.0848e+22 5.9550e+22  Sensitivity 2 -4.5235e+17 -6.5419e+21  2.160e+04 2 2.948e+01 1198  Solution 2.6650e+07 2.9928e+11  Sensitivity 1 -1.6346e+23 3.8203e+23  Sensitivity 2 -7.6601e+18 -7.6459e+22  2.880e+04 3 4.499e+01 1542  Solution 8.7021e+06 3.3804e+11  Sensitivity 1 -5.3375e+22 5.4487e+23  Sensitivity 2 -4.8855e+18 -1.7194e+23  3.600e+04 3 1.107e+01 1675	
2.5819e+11  Sensitivity 1 -4.0848e+22 5.9550e+22  Sensitivity 2 -4.5235e+17 -6.5419e+21  2.160e+04 2 2.948e+01 1198  Solution 2.6650e+07 2.9928e+11  Sensitivity 1 -1.6346e+23 3.8203e+23  Sensitivity 2 -7.6601e+18 -7.6459e+22  2.880e+04 3 4.499e+01 1542  Solution 8.7021e+06 3.3804e+11  Sensitivity 1 -5.3375e+22 5.4487e+23  Sensitivity 2 -4.8855e+18 -1.7194e+23  3.600e+04 3 1.107e+01 1675	
Solution 6.6590e+06 2.5819e+11  Sensitivity 1 -4.0848e+22 5.9550e+22  Sensitivity 2 -4.5235e+17 -6.5419e+21  2.160e+04 2 2.948e+01 1198  Solution 2.6650e+07 2.9928e+11  Sensitivity 1 -1.6346e+23 3.8203e+23  Sensitivity 2 -7.6601e+18 -7.6459e+22  2.880e+04 3 4.499e+01 1542  Solution 8.7021e+06 3.3804e+11  Sensitivity 1 -5.3375e+22 5.4487e+23  Sensitivity 2 -4.8855e+18 -1.7194e+23	
Sensitivity 2 -4.5235e+17 -6.5419e+21  2.160e+04 2 2.948e+01 1198  Solution 2.6650e+07 2.9928e+11  Sensitivity 1 -1.6346e+23 3.8203e+23  Sensitivity 2 -7.6601e+18 -7.6459e+22  2.880e+04 3 4.499e+01 1542  Solution 8.7021e+06 3.3804e+11  Sensitivity 1 -5.3375e+22 5.4487e+23  Sensitivity 2 -4.8855e+18 -1.7194e+23  3.600e+04 3 1.107e+01 1675	
-6.5419e+21 2.160e+04 2 2.948e+01 1198  Solution 2.6650e+07 2.9928e+11	
2.160e+04 2 2.948e+01 1198  Solution 2.6650e+07 2.9928e+11  Sensitivity 1 -1.6346e+23 3.8203e+23  Sensitivity 2 -7.6601e+18 -7.6459e+22  2.880e+04 3 4.499e+01 1542  Solution 8.7021e+06 3.3804e+11  Sensitivity 1 -5.3375e+22 5.4487e+23  Sensitivity 2 -4.8855e+18 -1.7194e+23  3.600e+04 3 1.107e+01 1675	
Solution 2.6650e+07 2.9928e+11 Sensitivity 1 -1.6346e+23 3.8203e+23 Sensitivity 2 -7.6601e+18 -7.6459e+22 2.880e+04 3 4.499e+01 1542 Solution 8.7021e+06 3.3804e+11 Sensitivity 1 -5.3375e+22 5.4487e+23 Sensitivity 2 -4.8855e+18 -1.7194e+23	-7.03100+21
3.8203e+23 Sensitivity 2 -7.6601e+18 -7.6459e+22  2.880e+04 3 4.499e+01 1542 Solution 8.7021e+06 3.3804e+11	
-7.6459e+22 2.880e+04 3 4.499e+01 1542  Solution 8.7021e+06 3.3804e+11	
Solution 8.7021e+06 3.3804e+11 	
3.3804e+11	
5.4487e+23 Sensitivity 2 -4.8855e+18 -1.7194e+23 3.600e+04 3 1.107e+01 1675	9.6501e+06 3.7510e+11
Sensitivity 2 -4.8855e+18 -1.7194e+23 	6.7430e+23
	-6.1040e+18
	1.5609e+0
3.3868e+11	
Sensitivity 1 -8.6141e+19 5.2718e+23	
Sensitivity 2 -8.4328e+15 -1.8439e+23	-1.0549e+16

4.320e+04	4	8.016e+01	3146			
				Solution	-2.5802e-07 3.3823e+11	-2.3679e-07 3.8035e+11
				Sensitivity 1		-3.8876e+08 6.7448e+23
				Sensitivity 2		6.6262e+03 -2.3595e+23
5.040e+04	4	2.431e+02	3194	Solution		7.0502e-08 3.8645e+11
				Sensitivity 1	-4.5550e+10	
				Sensitivity 2		-5.5845e+08 -2.4371e+23
5.760e+04	4	2.523e+02	3216	Solution	-1.8957e-11 3.3203e+11	-1.6762e-11 3.9090e+11
				Sensitivity 1		-1.4035e+06 7.1205e+23
				Sensitivity 2	-2.2867e+02 -1.7780e+23	
6.480e+04	4	2.820e+02	3254			
				Solution	-7.8717e-10 3.3130e+11	-6.7017e-10 3.9634e+11
				Sensitivity 1		-2.1671e+07 7.3274e+23
				Sensitivity 2	1.3198e+08 -1.7646e+23	
7.200e+04	4	3.810e+02	3276			
				Solution		-3.7463e-09 4.0389e+11
				Sensitivity 1	4.5106e+09	3.8200e+09 7.6382e+23
				Sensitivity 2	2.0264e+05	
7.920e+04	5	6.406e+02	3291	Solution	-1.8328e-11 3.3344e+11	-1.5666e-11 4.1203e+11
				Sensitivity 1		1.1729e+07 7.9960e+23
				Sensitivity 2	6.1764e+01 -1.7747e+23	

```
8.640e+04 5 6.406e+02 3302
                                  -2.0206e-13 -1.7557e-13
3.3518e+11 4.1625e+11
                           Solution
                           -----
                           Sensitivity 1 1.1323e+06 9.7319e+05
                                        5.1171e+23 8.2142e+23
                                        7.6632e+00 8.2818e+00
                                       -1.7901e+23 -2.8736e+23
Final Statistics
     = 3302
nst
nfe
     = 4387
netf
         165
             nsetups = 508
nni
      = 4383 ncfn
nfSe = 8774 \quad nfeS = 17548
        0 	 nsetupsS = 0
netfs =
\mathtt{nniS}
          0 	 ncfnS =
```

The following output is generated by cvsfwdkryx\_p when computing sensitivities with the CV\_STAGGERED1 method and partial error control (mpirun -np 4 cvsfwdkryx\_p -sensi stg1 f):

	<i>y</i> •	YES ( STAGG	ERED +	PARTIAL ERROR C	ONTROL )	
T	=== Q	Н	NST		Bottom left	
	===	1.587e+02	210		=========	
7.2000+03	5	1.507 6+02	219	Solution		2.6998e+11
				Sensitivity 1		
				Sensitivity 2	-4.3853e+14 -2.4407e+18	
1.440e+04	5	3.772e+02	251	Solution	6.6590e+06	7.3008e+06
					2.5819e+11	2.8329e+11
				Sensitivity 1		-4.4785e+22 6.7173e+22
				Sensitivity 2	-4.5235e+17 -6.5418e+21	

				Solution		2.9308e+07 3.3134e+11
				Sensitivity 1	3.8203e+23	-1.7976e+23 4.4991e+23
				Sensitivity 2		-9.4433e+18 -9.4502e+22
2.880e+04	4	2.041e+02	306	Solution		9.6500e+06 3.7510e+11
				Sensitivity 1	5.4487e+23	6.7430e+23
				Sensitivity 2		
3.600e+04	4	8.953e+01	347	Solution	1.4040e+04 3.3868e+11	1.5609e+04 3.7652e+11
				Sensitivity 1		-9.5761e+19 6.6029e+23
				Sensitivity 2		-1.0549e+16 -2.3096e+23
4.320e+04	4	4.739e+02	410	Solution		3.4673e-07 3.8035e+11
				Sensitivity 1		-4.3058e+11 6.7448e+23
				Sensitivity 2		1.3672e+08 -2.3595e+23
5.040e+04	4	3.618e+02	427	Solution	-9.8547e-08 3.3582e+11	-1.1038e-07 3.8644e+11
				Sensitivity 1		6.1933e+10 6.9664e+23
				Sensitivity 2	-2.0381e+07 -1.8214e+23	2.2220e+07 -2.4370e+23
5.760e+04	5	4.519e+02	440	Solution	4.7038e-07 3.3203e+11	5.2625e-07 3.9090e+11
				Sensitivity 1	-2.4178e+09 5.0825e+23	-2.9454e+09 7.1205e+23
				Sensitivity 2		-1.5676e+09 -2.4910e+23

```
6.480e+04 5 7.147e+02
                 450
                                 -3.4380e-07 -3.8470e-07
                      Solution
                                  3.3130e+11 3.9634e+11
                      Sensitivity 1
                                -6.7941e+08 -9.7442e+08
                                  5.0442e+23 7.3274e+23
                      -----
                      Sensitivity 2 -3.6754e+07 4.3312e+07
                                 -1.7646e+23 -2.5633e+23
-----
7.200e+04 5 7.147e+02 461
                      Solution
                                  5.1980e-09 5.8167e-09
                                  3.3297e+11 4.0388e+11
                      Sensitivity 1 -4.0025e+09 -4.6921e+09
                                  5.0783e+23 7.6382e+23
                      -----
                      Sensitivity 2
                                  8.7605e+07 -1.0328e+08
                                  -1.7765e+23 -2.6721e+23
7.920e+04 5 7.147e+02 471
                      Solution
                                 1.0510e-10 1.1755e-10
                                  3.3344e+11 4.1203e+11
                      _____
                      Sensitivity 1 2.5316e+08 2.9711e+08
                                  5.0730e+23 7.9960e+23
                                 8.1353e+05 -9.5897e+05
                      Sensitivity 2
                                 -1.7747e+23 -2.7972e+23
            _____
8.640e+04 5 7.147e+02 481
                      Solution
                                 -2.7924e-11 -3.1239e-11
                                  3.3518e+11 4.1625e+11
                      -----
                      Sensitivity 1 -1.1922e+07 -1.4044e+07
                                  5.1171e+23 8.2142e+23
                      _____
                      Sensitivity 2 -3.8361e+05 4.5224e+05
                                 -1.7901e+23 -2.8736e+23
Final Statistics
    = 481
nst
nfe
    = 1107
        28
netf =
            nsetups =
                     81
nni
     = 622
           ncfn
                      1
nfSe
    = 1216
           nfeS = 2432
           nsetupsS =
netfs = 0
                       0
    = 607
nniS
           ncfnS =
                       0
```

#### 3 Adjoint sensitivity analysis example problems

The next three sections describe in detail a serial example (cvsadjdenx) and two parallel examples (cvsadjnonx\_p and cvsadjkryx\_p). For details on the other examples, the reader is directed to the comments in their source files.

#### 3.1 A serial dense example: cvsadjdenx

As a first example of using CVODES for adjoint sensitivity analysis we examine the chemical kinetics problem (from cvsfwddenx)

$$\dot{y}_1 = -p_1 y_1 + p_2 y_2 y_3 
\dot{y}_2 = p_1 y_1 - p_2 y_2 y_3 - p_3 y_2^2 
\dot{y}_3 = p_3 y_2^2 
y(t_0) = y_0,$$
(11)

for which we want to compute the gradient with respect to p of

$$G(p) = \int_{t_0}^{t_1} y_3 dt, \tag{12}$$

without having to compute the solution sensitivities dy/dp. Following the derivation in §3.3, and taking into account the fact that the initial values of (11) do not depend on the parameters p, by (3.18) this gradient is simply

$$\frac{dG}{dp} = \int_{t_0}^{t_1} \left( g_p + \lambda^T f_p \right) dt \,, \tag{13}$$

where  $g(t, y, p) = y_3$ , f is the vector-valued function defining the right-hand side of (11), and  $\lambda$  is the solution of the adjoint problem (3.17),

$$\dot{\lambda} = -(f_y)^T \lambda - (g_y)^T$$

$$\lambda(t_1) = 0.$$
(14)

In order to avoid saving intermediate  $\lambda$  values just for the evaluation of the integral in (13), we extend the backward problem with the following  $N_p$  quadrature equations

$$\dot{\xi} = g_p^T + f_p^T \lambda 
\xi(t_1) = 0,$$
(15)

which yield  $\xi(t_0) = -\int_{t_0}^{t_1} (g_p^T + f_p^T \lambda) dt$  and thus  $dG/dp = -\xi^T(t_0)$ . Similarly, the value of G in (12) can be obtained as  $G = -\zeta(t_0)$ , where  $\zeta$  is solution of the following quadrature equation:

$$\dot{\zeta} = g 
\zeta(t_1) = 0.$$
(16)

The source code for this example is listed in App. D. The main program and the user-defined routines are described below, with emphasis on the aspects particular to adjoint sensitivity calculations.

The calling program includes the CVODES header files cvodes.h for CVODES definitions and interface function prototypes, the header file  $cvodes\_dense.h$  for the CVDENSE linear solver module, the header file  $nvector\_serial.h$  for the definition of the serial implementation of the  $nvector\_serial.h$  for the definition of the  $nvector\_serial.h$  for the first two user-defined accessor macros,  $nvector\_serial.h$  that are useful in writing the problem-specific constants and a user-defined data structure which will be used to pass the values of the parameters  $nvector\_serial.h$  to various user routines. The constant STEPS defines the number of integration steps between two consecutive checkpoints. The program prologue ends with the prototypes of four user-supplied functions that are called by  $nvector\_serial.h$  for the forward problem, and the last two provide the right-hand side and dense Jacobian for the backward problem.

The main function begins with type declarations and continues with the allocation and initialization of the user data structure which contains the values of the parameters p. Next, it allocates and initializes q for the quadrature used in computing the value G, and finally sets the scalar relative tolerance reltolQ and vector absolute tolerance abstolQ for the quadrature variable. No tolerances for the state variables are defined since cvsadjdenx uses its own function to compute the error weights for WRMS norm estimates of state solution vectors.

The call to CVodeCreate creates the main integrator memory block for the forward integration and specifies the CV\_BDF integration method with CV\_NEWTON iteration. The call to CVodeMalloc initializes the forward integration by specifying the initial conditions and that a function for error weights will be provided (itol=CV\_WF. The next two calls specify the optional user data pointer and error weight calculation function. The linear solver is selected to be CVDENSE through the call to its initialization routine CVDense. The user provided Jacobian routine Jac and user data structure data are specified through a call to CVDenseSetJacFn.

The next code block initializes quadrature computations on the forward phase, by specifying the user data structure to be passed to the function fQ, including the quadrature variable in the error test, and setting the integration tolerances for the quadrature variable and finally allocating CVODES memory for quadrature integration (the call to CVodeQuadMalloc specifies the right-hand side of the quadrature equation and the initial values of the quadrature variable).

Allocation for the memory block of the combined forward-backward problem is acomplished through the call to CVadjMalloc which specifies STEPS = 150, the number of steps between two checkpoints, and specifies cubic Hermite interpolation.

The call to CVodeF requests the solution of the forward problem to TOUT. If successful, at the end of the integration, CVodeF will return the number of saved checkpoints in the argument ncheck (optionally, a list of the checkpoints can be obtained by calling CVadjGetCheckPointsInfo and the checkpoint information printed).

The next segment of code deals with the setup of the backward problem. First, a serial vector yB of length NEQ is allocated and initialized with the value of  $\lambda$  at the final time (0.0). A second serial vector qB of dimension NP is created and initialized to 0.0. This vector corresponds to the quadrature variables  $\xi$  whose values at  $t_0$  are the components of the gradient of G with respect to the problem parameters p. Following that, the program sets the relative and absolute tolerances for the backward integration.

The CVODES memory for the integration of the backward integration is created and allocated by the calls to the interface routines CVodeCreateB amd CVodeMallocB which specify the CV\_BDF integration method with CV\_NEWTON iteration, among other things. The dense linear solver CVDENSE is then initialized by calling the CVDenseB interface routine and specifying a non-NULL Jacobian routine JacB and user data data.

The tolerances for the integration of quadrature variables, reltolB and abstolQB, are specified through CVodeSetQuadTolerancesB. The call to CVodeSetQuadErrConB indicates that  $\xi$  should be included in the error test. Quadrature computation is initialized by calling CVodeQuadMallocB which specifies the right-hand side of the quadrature equations as fQB.

The actual solution of the backward problem is a complished through the call to  ${\tt CVodeB}$ . If successful,  ${\tt CVodeB}$  returns the solution of the backward problem at time T0 in the vector yB. The values of the quadrature variables at time T0 are loaded in qB by calling the extraction routine  ${\tt CVodeGetQuadB}$ . The values for G and its gradient are printed next.

The main program continues with a call to CVodeReInitB and CVodeQuadReInitB to reinitialize the backward memory block for a new adjoint computation with a different final time (TB2), followed by a second call to CVodeB and, upon successful return, reporting of the new values for G and its gradient.

The main program ends by freeing previously allocated memory by calling CVodeFree (for the CVODES memory for the forward problem), CVadjFree (for the memory allocated for the combined problem), and N\_VFree\_Serial (for the various vectors).

The user-supplied functions f and Jac for the right-hand side and Jacobian of the forward problem are straightforward expressions of its mathematical formulation (11). The function ewt is the same as the one for cvsdenx.c. The function fQ implements (16), while fB, JacB, and fQB are mere translations of the backward problem (14) and (15).

The output generated by cvsadjdenx is shown below.

#### 3.2 A parallel nonstiff example: cvsadjnonx\_p

As an example of using the CVODES adjoint sensitivity module with the parallel vector module NVECTOR\_PARALLEL, we describe a sample program that solves the following problem: consider the 1-D advection-diffusion equation

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = p_1 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + p_2 \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} 
0 = x_0 \le x \le x_1 = 2 
0 = t_0 \le t \le t_1 = 2.5,$$
(17)

with boundary conditions  $u(t, x_0) = u(t, x_1) = 0$ ,  $\forall t$ , and initial condition  $u(t_0, x) = u_0(x) = x(2-x)e^{2x}$ . Also consider the function

$$g(t) = \int_{x_0}^{x_1} u(t, x) dx.$$

We wish to find, through adjoint sensitivity analysis, the gradient of  $g(t_1)$  with respect to  $p = [p_1; p_2]$  and the perturbation in  $g(t_1)$  due to a perturbation  $\delta u_0$  in  $u_0$ .

The approach we take in the program cvsadjnonx\_p is to first derive an adjoint PDE which is then discretized in space and integrated backwards in time to yield the desired sensitivities. A straightforward extension to PDEs of the derivation given in §3.3 gives

$$\frac{dg}{dp}(t_1) = \int_{t_0}^{t_1} dt \int_{x_0}^{x_1} dx \mu \cdot \left[ \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}; \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \right]$$
 (18)

and

$$\delta g|_{t_1} = \int_{x_0}^{x_1} \mu(t_0, x) \delta u_0(x) dx, \qquad (19)$$

where  $\mu$  is the solution of the adjoint PDE

$$\frac{\partial \mu}{\partial t} + p_1 \frac{\partial^2 \mu}{\partial x^2} - p_2 \frac{\partial \mu}{\partial x} = 0$$

$$\mu(t_1, x) = 1$$

$$\mu(t, x_0) = \mu(t, x_1) = 0.$$
(20)

Both the forward problem (17) and the backward problem (20) are discretized on a uniform spatial grid of size  $M_x + 2$  with central differencing and with boundary values eliminated, leaving ODE systems of size  $N = M_x$  each. As always, we deal with the time quadratures in (18) by introducing the additional equations

$$\dot{\xi}_1 = \int_{x_0}^{x_1} dx \mu \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}, \quad \xi_1(t_1) = 0,$$

$$\dot{\xi}_2 = \int_{x_0}^{x_1} dx \mu \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}, \quad \xi_2(t_1) = 0,$$
(21)

yielding

$$\frac{dg}{dp}(t_1) = [\xi_1(t_0); \xi_2(t_0)]$$

The space integrals in (19) and (21) are evaluated numerically, on the given spatial mesh, using the trapezoidal rule.

Note that  $\mu(t_0, x^*)$  is nothing but the perturbation in  $g(t_1)$  due to a perturbation  $\delta u_0(x) = \delta(x - x^*)$  in the initial conditions. Therefore,  $\mu(t_0, x)$  completely describes  $\delta g(t_1)$  for any perturbation  $\delta u_0$ .

The source code for this example is listed in App. E. Both the forward and the backward problems are solved with the option for nonstiff systems, i.e. using the Adams method with functional iteration for the solution of the nonlinear systems. The overall structure of the main function is very similar to that of the code cvsadjdenx discussed previously with differences arising from the use of the parallel NVECTOR module. Unlike cvsadjdenx, the example cvsadjnonx\_p illustrates computation of the additional quadrature variables by appending NP equations to the adjoint system. This approach can be a better alternative to using special treatment of the quadrature equations when their number is too small for parallel treatment.

Besides the parallelism implemented by CVODES at the NVECTOR level, cvsadjnonx\_p uses MPI calls to parallelize the calculations of the right-hand side routines f and fB and of the spatial integrals involved. The forward problem has size NEQ = MX, while the backward problem has size NB = NEQ + NP, where NP = 2 is the number of quadrature equations in (21). The use of the total number of available processes on two problems of different sizes deserves some comments, as this is typical in adjoint sensitivity analysis. Out of the total number of available processes, namely nprocs, the first npes = nprocs - 1 processes are dedicated to the integration of the ODEs arising from the semi-discretization of the PDEs (17) and (20) and receive the same load on both the forward and backward integration phases. The last process is reserved for the integration of the quadrature equations (21), and is therefore inactive during the forward phases. Of course, for problems involving a much larger number of quadrature equations, more than one process could be reserved for their integration. An alternative would be to redistribute the NB backward problem variables over all available processes, without any relationship to the load distribution of the forward phase. However, the approach taken in cvsadjnonx\_p has the advantage that the communication strategy adopted for the forward problem can be directly transferred to communication among the first npes processes during the backward integration phase.

We must also emphasize that, although inactive during the forward integration phase, the last process *must* participate in that phase with a *zero local array length*. This is because, during the backward integration phase, this process must have its own local copy of variables (such as <code>cvadj\_mem</code>) that were set only during the forward phase.

Using MX = 40 on 4 process, the gradient of  $g(t_f)$  with respect to the two problem parameters is obtained as  $dg/dp(t_f) = [-1.13856; -1.01023]$ . The gradient of  $g(t_f)$  with respect to the initial conditions is shown in Fig. 4. The gradient is plotted superimposed over the initial conditions. Sample output generated by cvsadjnonx\_p, for MX = 20, is shown below.

```
cvsadjnonx_p sample output

g(tf) = 2.129919e-02

dgdp(tf)
  [ 1]: -1.129221e+00
  [ 2]: -1.008885e+00

mu(t0)
  [ 1]: 2.777306e-04
  [ 2]: 5.619708e-04
```

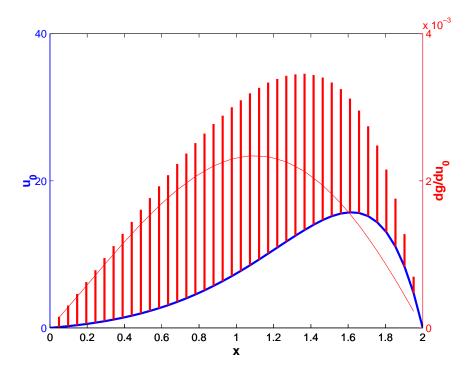


Figure 4: Results for the cvsadjnonx\_p example problem. The gradient of  $g(t_f)$  with respect to the initial conditions  $u_0$  is shown superimposed over the values  $u_0$ .

```
[ 3]: 8.479539e-04
 4]: 1.126399e-03
 5]: 1.394128e-03
 6]: 1.639588e-03
 7]: 1.861653e-03
[ 8]: 2.047373e-03
[ 9]: 2.197987e-03
[10]: 2.300248e-03
     2.357877e-03
     2.358565e-03
[13]: 2.308409e-03
[14]: 2.197306e-03
[15]: 2.033385e-03
[16]: 1.809938e-03
[17]: 1.536549e-03
[18]: 1.210884e-03
[19]: 8.432127e-04
[20]: 4.362377e-04
```

## 3.3 An SPGMR parallel example using the CVBBDPRE module: cvsad-jkryx\_p

As a more elaborated adjoint sensitivity parallel example we describe next the cvsadjkryx\_p code provided with CVODES. This example models an atmospheric release with an advection-diffusion PDE in 2-D or 3-D and computes the gradient with respect to source parameters of the space-time average of the squared norm of the concentration. Given a known velocity field v(t, x), the transport equation for the concentration c(t, x) in a domain  $\Omega$  is given by

$$\frac{\partial c}{\partial t} - k \nabla^2 c + v \cdot \nabla c + f = 0, \text{ in } (0, T) \times \Omega$$

$$\frac{\partial c}{\partial n} = g, \text{ on } (0, T) \times \partial \Omega$$

$$c = c_0(x), \text{ in } \Omega \text{ at } t = 0,$$
(22)

where  $\Omega$  is a box in  $\mathbb{R}^2$  or  $\mathbb{R}^3$  and n is the normal to the boundary of  $\Omega$ . We assume homogeneous boundary conditions (g=0) and a zero initial concentration everywhere in  $\Omega$   $(c_0(x)=0)$ . The wind field has only a nonzero component in the x direction given by a Poiseuille profile along the direction y.

Using adjoint sensitivity analysis, the gradient of

$$G(p) = \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{T} \int_{\Omega} \|c(t, x)\|^{2} d\Omega dt$$
 (23)

is obtained as

$$\frac{dG}{dp_i} = \int_t \int_{\Omega} \lambda(t, x) \delta(x - x_i) \, d\Omega \, dt = \int_t \lambda(t, x_i) \, dt \,, \tag{24}$$

where  $x_i$  is the location of the source of intensity  $p_i$  and  $\lambda$  is solution of the adjoint PDE

$$-\frac{\partial \lambda}{\partial t} - k\nabla^2 \lambda - v \cdot \lambda = c(t, x), \text{ in } (T, 0) \times \Omega$$

$$(k\nabla \lambda + v\lambda) \cdot n = 0, \text{ on } (0, T) \times \partial \Omega$$

$$\lambda = 0, \text{ in } \Omega \text{ at } t = T.$$
(25)

The PDE (22) is semi-discretized in space with central finite differences, with the boundary conditions explicitly taken into account by using layers of ghost cells in every direction. If the direction  $x^i$  of  $\Omega$  is discretized into  $m_i$  intervals, this leads to a system of ODEs of dimension  $N = \prod_{i=1}^{d} (m_i + 1)$ , with d = 2, or d = 3. The source term f is parameterized as a piecewise constant function and yielding N parameters in the problem. The nominal values of the source parameters correspond to two Gaussian sources.

The adjoint PDE (25) is discretized to a system of ODEs in a similar fashion. The space integrals in (23) and (24) are simply approximated by their Riemann sums, while the time integrals are resolved by appending pure quadrature equations to the systems of ODEs.

The code for this example is listed in App. F. It uses BDF with the CVSPGMR linear solver and the CVBBDPRE preconditioner for both the forward and the backward integration phases. The value of G is computed on the forward phase as a quadrature, while the components of the gradient dG/dP are computed as quadratures during the backward integration phase. All quadrature variables are included in the corresponding error tests.

Communication between processes for the evaluation of the ODE right-hand sides involves passing the solution on the local boundaries (lines in 2-D, surfaces in 3-D) to the 4 (6 in 3-D)

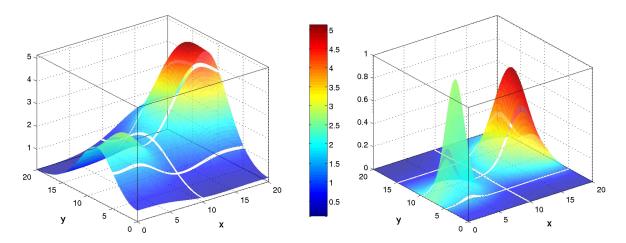


Figure 5: Results for the cvsadjkryx\_p example problem in 2D. The gradient with respect to the source parameters is pictured on the left. On the right, the gradient was color coded and superimposed over the nominal value of the source parameters.

neighboring processes. This is implemented in the function <code>f\_comm</code>, called in <code>f</code> and <code>fB</code> before evaluation of the local residual components. Since there is no additional communication required for the CVBBDPRE preconditioner, a <code>NULL</code> pointer is passed for <code>gloc</code> and <code>glocB</code> in the calls to <code>CVBBSPrecAlloc</code> and <code>CVBBDPrecAllocB</code>, respectively.

For the sake of clarity, the <code>cvsadjkryx\_p</code> example does not use the most memory-efficient implementation possible, as the local segment of the solution vectors (y on the forward phase and yB on the backward phase) and the data received from neighboring processes is loaded into a temporary array <code>y\_ext</code> which is then used exclusively in computing the local components of the right-hand sides.

Note that if cvsadjkryx\_p is given any command line argument, it will generate a series of MATLAB files which can be used to visualize the solution. Results for a 2-D simulation and adjoint sensitivity analysis with cvsadjkryx\_p on a  $80 \times 80$  grid and  $2 \times 4 = 8$  processes are shown in Fig. 5. Results in 3-D  $^{\dagger}$ , on a  $80 \times 80 \times 40$  grid and  $2 \times 4 \times 2 = 16$  processes are shown in Figs. 6 and 7. A sample output generated by cvsadjkryx\_p for a 2D calculation is shown below.

```
Parallel Krylov adjoint sensitivity analysis example
3D Advection diffusion PDE with homogeneous Neumann B.C.
Computes gradient of G = int_t_Omega ( c_i^2 ) dt dOmega
with respect to the source values at each grid point.

Domain:

0.0000000 < x < 20.0000000  mx = 20  npe_x = 2
0.0000000 < y < 20.000000  my = 40  npe_y = 2
0.0000000 < z < 20.000000  mz = 20  npe_z = 1

Begin forward integration... done. G = 8.232843e+03

Final Statistics..
```

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>†</sup>The name of executable for the 3-D version is cvsadjkryx\_p3D.

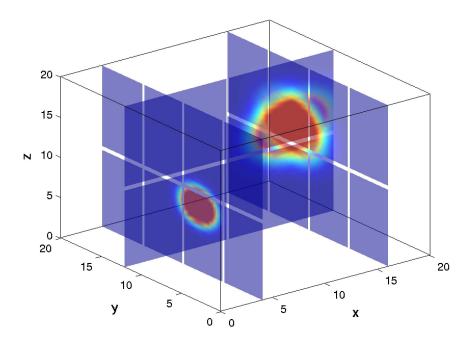


Figure 6: Results for the cvsadjkryx\_p example problem in 3D. Nominal values of the source parameters.

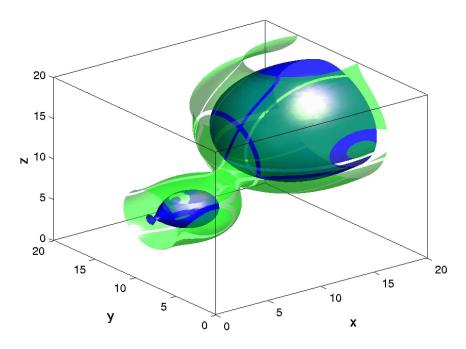


Figure 7: Results for the cvsadjkryx\_p example problem in 3D. Two isosurfaces of the gradient with respect to the source parameters. They correspond to values of 0.25 (green) and 0.4 (blue).

```
= 180946
                  leniw = 212
lenrw
      = 180856
                  lliw =
                         80
llrw
nst
         118
nfe
          125
                  nfel =
                           141
         121
nni
                 nli =
                           141
         17
                           0
nsetups =
                  netf =
           2
                           234
npe
                  nps =
           0
                  ncfl =
                           0
ncfn
Begin backward integration... done.
Final Statistics..
     = 361716
lenrw
                  leniw =
                           212
      = 180856
                  lliw =
                           80
llrw
           70
nst
nfe
            80
                  nfel =
                           133
nni
        76
15
          76
                  nli
                           133
nsetups =
                  netf =
                            0
        2
0
                           204
npe =
                  nps =
ncfn
                  ncfl =
                           0
```

#### 4 Parallel tests

The most preeminent advantage of CVODES over existing sensitivity solvers is the possibility of solving very large-scale problems on massively parallel computers. To illustrate this point we present speedup results for the integration and forward sensitivity analysis for an ODE system generated from the following 2-species diurnal kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2 space dimensions. This work was reported in [3]. The PDE takes the form:

$$\frac{dc_i}{dt} = K_h \frac{d^2 c_i}{dx^2} + v \frac{dc_i}{dx} + K_v \frac{d^2 c_i}{dz^2} + R_i(c_1, c_2, t), \quad \text{for } i = 1, 2,$$

where

$$R_1(c_1, c_2, t) = -q_1c_1c_3 - q_2c_1c_2 + 2q_3(t)c_3 + q_4(t)c_2,$$
  

$$R_2(c_1, c_2, t) = q_1c_1c_3 - q_2c_1c_2 - q_4(t)c_2,$$

 $K_h$ ,  $K_v$ , v,  $q_1$ ,  $q_2$ , and  $c_3$  are constants, and  $q_3(t)$  and  $q_4(t)$  vary diurnally. The problem is posed on the square  $0 \le x \le 20$ ,  $30 \le z \le 50$  (all in km), with homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, and for time t in  $0 \le t \le 86400$  (1 day). The PDE system is treated by central differences on a uniform mesh, except for the advection term, which is treated with a biased 3-point difference formula. The initial profiles are proportional to a simple polynomial in x and a hyperbolic tangent function in z.

The solution with CVODES is done with the BDF/GMRES method (i.e. using the CVSPGMR linear solver) and the block-diagonal part of the Newton matrix as a left preconditioner. A copy of the block-diagonal part of the Jacobian is saved and conditionally reused within the preconditioner setup function.

The problem is solved by CVODES using P processes, treated as a rectangular process grid of size  $p_x \times p_z$ . Each process is assigned a subgrid of size  $n = n_x \times n_z$  of the (x, z) mesh. Thus the actual mesh size is  $N_x \times N_z = (p_x n_x) \times (p_z n_z)$ , and the ODE system size is  $N = 2N_xN_z$ . Parallel performance tests were performed on ASCI Frost, a 68-node, 16-way SMP system with POWER3 375 MHz processors and 16 GB of memory per node. We present timing results for the integration of only the state equations (column STATES), as well as for the computation of forward sensitivities with respect to the diffusion coefficients  $K_h$  and  $K_v$  using the staggered corrector method without and with error control on the sensitivity variables (columns STG and STG\_FULL, respectively). Speedup results for a global problem size of  $N = 2N_xN_y = 2 \cdot 1600 \cdot 400 = 1280000$  shown in Fig. 8 and listed below.

$\overline{P}$	STATES	STG	STG_FULL
4	460.31	1414.53	2208.14
8	211.20	646.59	1064.94
16	97.16	320.78	417.95
32	42.78	137.51	210.84
64	19.50	63.34	83.24
128	13.78	42.71	55.17
256	9.87	31.33	47.95

We note that there was not enough memory to solve the problem (even without carrying sensitivities) using fewer processes.

The departure from the ideal line of slope -1 is explained by the interplay of several conflicting processes. On one hand, when increasing the number of processes, the preconditioner

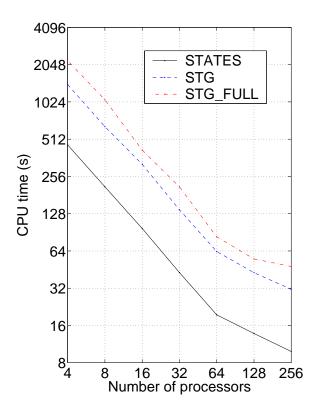


Figure 8: Speedup results for the integration of the state equations only (solid line and column 'STATES'), staggered sensitivity analysis without error control on the sensitivity variables (dashed line and column 'STG'), and staggered sensitivity analysis with full error control (dotted line and column 'STG\_FULL')

quality decreases, as it incorporates a smaller and smaller fraction of the Jacobian and the cost of interprocess communication increases. On the other hand, decreasing the number of processes leads to an increase in the cost of the preconditioner setup phase and to a larger local problem size which can lead to a point where a node starts memory paging to disk.

# References

- [1] A. C. Hindmarsh and R. Serban. Example Programs for CVODE v2.4.0. Technical report, LLNL, 2005. UCRL-SM-208110.
- [2] A. C. Hindmarsh and R. Serban. User Documentation for CVODES v2.3.0. Technical report, LLNL, 2005. UCRL-SM-208111.
- [3] R. Serban and A. C. Hindmarsh. CVODES, the sensitivity-enabled ode solver in SUNDIALS. In *Proceedings of the 5th International Conference on Multibody Systems, Nonlinear Dynamics and Control*, Long Beach, CA, 2005. ASME.

### A Listing of cysfwdnonx.c

```
______
    * $Revision: 1.2 $
    * $Date: 2006/07/20 16:59:31 $
    * Programmer(s): Scott D. Cohen, Alan C. Hindmarsh, George D. Byrne,
           and Radu Serban @ LLNL
    * Example problem:
10
    st The following is a simple example problem, with the program for
11
    * its solution by CVODES. The problem is the semi-discrete form of
    * the advection-diffusion equation in 1-D:
      du/dt = q1 * d^2 u / dx^2 + q^2 * du/dx
    * on the interval 0 <= x <= 2, and the time interval 0 <= t <= 5.
    * Homogeneous Dirichlet boundary conditions are posed, and the
16
    * initial condition is:
17
      u(x,y,t=0) = x(2-x) exp(2x).
   * The PDE is discretized on a uniform grid of size MX+2 with
   * central differencing, and with boundary values eliminated,
    * leaving an ODE system of size NEQ = MX.
    * This program solves the problem with the option for nonstiff
    * systems: ADAMS method and functional iteration.
    * It uses scalar relative and absolute tolerances.
    * Output is printed at t = .5, 1.0, ..., 5.
    * Run statistics (optional outputs) are printed at the end.
27
    * Optionally, CVODES can compute sensitivities with respect to the
28
    * problem parameters q1 and q2.
29
    * Any of three sensitivity methods (SIMULTANEOUS, STAGGERED, and
30
    * STAGGERED1) can be used and sensitivities may be included in the
31
    * error test or not (error control set on FULL or PARTIAL,
   * respectively).
  * Execution:
   * If no sensitivities are desired:
37
      % cvsnx -nosensi
   * If sensitivities are to be computed:
   * % cvsnx -sensi sensi_meth err_con
    * where sensi_meth is one of {sim, stg, stg1} and err_con is one of
    * {t, f}.
    * -----
43
44
46 #include <stdio.h>
47 #include <stdlib.h>
48 #include <string.h>
  #include <math.h>
51 #include <cvodes/cvodes.h>
52 #include <nvector/nvector_serial.h>
53 #include <sundials/sundials_types.h>
54 #include <sundials/sundials_math.h>
56 /* Problem Constants */
57 #define XMAX RCONST(2.0)
                            /* domain boundary
                                                         */
```

```
58 #define MX
                 10
                               /* mesh dimension
                                                            */
                               /* number of equations
   #define NEQ
                 MΧ
   #define ATOL RCONST(1.e-5) /* scalar absolute tolerance */
   #define TO
                 RCONST(0.0)
                               /* initial time
61
   #define T1
                 RCONST(0.5)
                               /* first output time
                                                            */
62
   #define DTOUT RCONST(0.5)
                              /* output time increment
                                                           */
64 #define NOUT 10
                               /* number of output times
65
   #define NP
                 2
67 #define NS
68
   #define ZERO RCONST(0.0)
69
70
   /* Type : UserData
71
      contains problem parameters, grid constants, work array. */
72
73
   typedef struct {
74
     realtype *p;
75
     realtype dx;
76
77 } *UserData;
78
   /* Functions Called by the CVODES Solver */
79
   static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
81
82
   /* Private Helper Functions */
83
84
   static void ProcessArgs(int argc, char *argv[],
                            booleantype *sensi, int *sensi_meth,
86
                            booleantype *err_con);
87
   static void WrongArgs(char *name);
88
   static void SetIC(N_Vector u, realtype dx);
89
90 static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, realtype t, N_Vector u);
   static void PrintOutputS(N_Vector *uS);
   static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem, booleantype sensi);
   static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt);
94
95
96
97
     * MAIN PROGRAM
98
     *----
100
101
   int main(int argc, char *argv[])
102
103 {
     void *cvode_mem;
104
     UserData data;
105
     realtype dx, reltol, abstol, t, tout;
107
     N_Vector u;
108
     int iout, flag;
109
     realtype *pbar;
110
111
     int is, *plist;
      N_Vector *uS;
112
113
     booleantype sensi, err_con;
114
     int sensi_meth;
115
    cvode_mem = NULL;
116
```

```
data = NULL;
117
      u = NULL;
118
      pbar = NULL;
119
      plist = NULL;
120
      uS = NULL;
121
122
      /* Process arguments */
123
      ProcessArgs(argc, argv, &sensi, &sensi_meth, &err_con);
124
125
      /* Set user data */
126
      data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data); /* Allocate data memory */
127
      if(check_flag((void *)data, "malloc", 2)) return(1);
128
      data->p = (realtype *) malloc(NP * sizeof(realtype));
129
      dx = data->dx = XMAX/((realtype)(MX+1));
130
      data->p[0] = RCONST(1.0);
      data \rightarrow p[1] = RCONST(0.5);
132
133
      /* Allocate and set initial states */
134
      u = N_VNew_Serial(NEQ);
135
      if(check_flag((void *)u, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
136
      SetIC(u, dx);
137
138
139
      /* Set integration tolerances */
      reltol = ZERO;
140
      abstol = ATOL;
141
142
      /* Create CVODES object */
143
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_ADAMS, CV_FUNCTIONAL);
      if(check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0)) return(1);
146
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
147
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1)) return(1);
148
149
      /* Allocate CVODES memory */
150
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, T0, u, CV_SS, reltol, &abstol);
151
152
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1)) return(1);
153
      printf("\n1-D_{\sqcup}advection-diffusion_{\sqcup}equation,_{\sqcup}mesh_{\sqcup}size_{\sqcup}=%3d\n", MX);
154
155
      /* Sensitivity-related settings */
156
      if(sensi) {
157
158
         plist = (int *) malloc(NS * sizeof(int));
159
         if(check_flag((void *)plist, "malloc", 2)) return(1);
160
         for(is=0; is<NS; is++) plist[is] = is;</pre>
161
162
         pbar = (realtype *) malloc(NS * sizeof(realtype));
163
         if(check_flag((void *)pbar, "malloc", 2)) return(1);
164
165
         for(is=0; is<NS; is++) pbar[is] = data->p[plist[is]];
166
167
        uS = N_VCloneVectorArray_Serial(NS, u);
         if(check_flag((void *)uS, "N_VCloneVectorArray_Serial", 0)) return(1);
168
         for (is = 0; is < NS; is ++)</pre>
169
           N_VConst(ZERO, uS[is]);
170
         flag = CVodeSensMalloc(cvode_mem, NS, sensi_meth, uS);
         if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSensMalloc", 1)) return(1);
173
174
175
         flag = CVodeSetSensErrCon(cvode_mem, err_con);
```

```
if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensErrCon", 1)) return(1);
176
177
        flag = CVodeSetSensDQMethod(cvode_mem, CV_CENTERED, ZERO);
        if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensDQMethod", 1)) return(1);
179
180
        flag = CVodeSetSensParams(cvode_mem, data->p, pbar, plist);
181
        if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensParams", 1)) return(1);
182
183
        printf("Sensitivity: _ YES_");
184
        if(sensi_meth == CV_SIMULTANEOUS)
185
          printf("(\subseteq SIMULTANEOUS\subseteq + ");
186
        else
187
          if(sensi_meth == CV_STAGGERED) printf("(\u00a1STAGGERED\u00a1+");
188
                                          printf("(□STAGGERED1□+");
189
        if(err_con) printf("\_FULL\_ERROR\_CONTROL\_)");
                    printf("\_PARTIAL\_ERROR\_CONTROL\_)");
191
192
      } else {
193
194
        printf("Sensitivity: □NO□");
195
196
197
      }
198
      /* In loop over output points, call CVode, print results, test for error */
199
200
      printf("\n\n");
201
      printf("=====
202
      printf("uuuuuTuuuuuQuuuuuuHuuuuuuNSTuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuMaxunormuuu\n");
203
      205
      for (iout=1, tout=T1; iout <= NOUT; iout++, tout += DTOUT) {</pre>
206
        flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, u, &t, CV_NORMAL);
207
        if(check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1)) break;
208
        PrintOutput(cvode_mem, t, u);
209
        if (sensi) {
210
211
          flag = CVodeGetSens(cvode_mem, t, uS);
          if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetSens", 1)) break;
212
          PrintOutputS(uS);
213
        }
214
        printf("----\n");
215
216
217
      /* Print final statistics */
218
219
      PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem, sensi);
220
      /* Free memory */
221
      N_VDestroy_Serial(u);
222
223
      if (sensi) {
224
        N_VDestroyVectorArray_Serial(uS, NS);
225
        free(plist);
226
        free(pbar);
227
      free(data);
228
      CVodeFree(&cvode_mem);
229
230
231
      return(0);
    }
232
233
234
```

```
^{235}
     * FUNCTIONS CALLED BY CVODES
238
239
240
     * f routine. Compute f(t,u).
241
^{242}
244
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
245
      realtype ui, ult, urt, hordc, horac, hdiff, hadv;
246
      realtype dx;
247
      realtype *udata, *dudata;
248
      int i;
249
      UserData data;
251
      udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
252
      dudata = NV_DATA_S(udot);
253
254
      /* Extract needed problem constants from data */
255
      data = (UserData) f_data;
           = data->dx;
      hordc = data - p[0]/(dx*dx);
258
      horac = data \rightarrow p[1]/(RCONST(2.0)*dx);
259
260
      /* Loop over all grid points. */
261
      for (i=0; i<NEQ; i++) {</pre>
262
         /* Extract u at x_i and two neighboring points */
264
        ui = udata[i];
265
        if(i!=0)
266
           ult = udata[i-1];
267
268
         else
269
           ult = ZERO;
        if (i!=NEQ-1)
           urt = udata[i+1];
271
        else
272
           urt = ZERO;
273
274
         /* Set diffusion and advection terms and load into udot */
275
        hdiff = hordc*(ult - RCONST(2.0)*ui + urt);
         hadv = horac*(urt - ult);
278
         dudata[i] = hdiff + hadv;
279
280
      return(0);
281
282
    }
284
285
     * PRIVATE FUNCTIONS
286
287
     */
288
290
     * Process and verify arguments to cvsfwdnonx.
291
292
293
```

```
static void ProcessArgs(int argc, char *argv[],
295
                                  booleantype *sensi, int *sensi_meth, booleantype *err_con)
296
       *sensi = FALSE;
297
       *sensi_meth = -1;
298
       *err_con = FALSE;
299
300
       if (argc < 2) WrongArgs(argv[0]);</pre>
301
302
       if (strcmp(argv[1], "-nosensi") == 0)
303
          *sensi = FALSE;
304
       else if (strcmp(argv[1], "-sensi") == 0)
305
         *sensi = TRUE;
306
       else
307
          WrongArgs(argv[0]);
308
309
       if (*sensi) {
310
311
          if (argc != 4)
312
            WrongArgs(argv[0]);
313
314
315
          if (strcmp(argv[2], "sim") == 0)
316
            *sensi_meth = CV_SIMULTANEOUS;
          else if (strcmp(argv[2], "stg") == 0)
317
            *sensi_meth = CV_STAGGERED;
318
          else if (strcmp(argv[2],"stg1") == 0)
319
            *sensi_meth = CV_STAGGERED1;
320
          else
321
            WrongArgs(argv[0]);
323
          if (strcmp(argv[3],"t") == 0)
324
            *err_con = TRUE;
325
          else if (strcmp(argv[3], "f") == 0)
326
            *err_con = FALSE;
327
          else
328
            WrongArgs(argv[0]);
330
331
332
    }
333
     static void WrongArgs(char *name)
334
335
          printf("\nUsage:\u%s\[-nosensi]\[-sensi\]sensi\_meth\\err\con\\n",name);
336
          printf("_{ \sqcup \sqcup} sensi\_meth_{ \sqcup} = \sqcup sim, \sqcup stg, \sqcup or_{ \sqcup} stg1 \backslash n");
337
          printf("uuuuuuuuerr_conuuuu=utuoruf\n");
338
339
          exit(0);
340
341
    }
342
343
344
      * Set initial conditions in u vector.
      */
345
346
     static void SetIC(N_Vector u, realtype dx)
347
348
349
       int i;
       realtype x;
350
351
       realtype *udata;
352
```

```
/* Set pointer to data array and get local length of u. */
353
       udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
354
355
       /* Load initial profile into u vector */
356
       for (i=0; i<NEQ; i++) {</pre>
357
         x = (i+1)*dx;
358
         udata[i] = x*(XMAX - x)*EXP(RCONST(2.0)*x);
359
360
    }
361
362
363
     * Print current t, step count, order, stepsize, and max norm of solution
364
365
366
    static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, realtype t, N_Vector u)
367
368
       long int nst;
369
       int qu, flag;
370
       realtype hu;
371
372
       flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
373
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
374
       flag = CVodeGetLastOrder(cvode_mem, &qu);
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastOrder", 1);
376
       flag = CVodeGetLastStep(cvode_mem, &hu);
377
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastStep", 1);
378
379
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
380
       printf("%8.3Le_{\square}%2d_{\square\square}%8.3Le_{\square}%51d\n", t, qu, hu ,nst);
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
382
       printf("%8.31e_{\square}%2d_{\square\square}%8.31e_{\square}%51dn", t, qu, hu ,nst);
383
    #else
384
       printf("%8.3e_{\square}%2d_{\square\square}%8.3e_{\square}%5ld^{n}", t, qu, hu ,nst);
385
    #endif
386
387
388
       printf("uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuusolutionuuuuuu");
389
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
390
       printf("%12.4Leu\n", N_VMaxNorm(u));
391
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
392
       printf("%12.4le_\n", N_VMaxNorm(u));
393
    #else
       printf("%12.4eu\n", N_VMaxNorm(u));
395
    #endif
396
397
398
399
     * Print max norm of sensitivities
400
401
402
    static void PrintOutputS(N_Vector *uS)
403
    {
404
       405
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
406
       printf("%12.4Le_{\sqcup}\n", N_VMaxNorm(uS[0]));
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
408
       printf("%12.41e_{\sqcup}\n", N_VMaxNorm(uS[0]));
409
    #else
410
       printf("12.4e_{\perp}", N_VMaxNorm(uS[0]));
411
```

```
#endif
412
413
      414
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
415
      printf("12.4Le_{\sqcup}\n", N_VMaxNorm(uS[1]));
416
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
417
      printf("%12.41eu\n", N_VMaxNorm(uS[1]));
418
    #else
419
      printf("12.4e_{\perp}", N_VMaxNorm(uS[1]));
420
421
422
423
424
425
     * Print some final statistics located in the CVODES memory
426
427
428
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem, booleantype sensi)
429
430
431
      long int nst;
      long int nfe, nsetups, nni, ncfn, netf;
432
      long int nfSe, nfeS, nsetupsS, nniS, ncfnS, netfS;
433
434
      int flag;
435
      flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
436
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
437
      flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
438
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
439
      flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups", 1);
441
      flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
442
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1);
443
      flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
444
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1);
445
      flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
446
447
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1);
448
      if (sensi) {
449
        flag = CVodeGetNumSensRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfSe);
450
        check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensRhsEvals", 1);
451
        flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvalsSens(cvode_mem, &nfeS);
452
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvalsSens", 1);
453
        flag = CVodeGetNumSensLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetupsS);
454
        check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensLinSolvSetups", 1);
455
        flag = CVodeGetNumSensErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netfS);
456
        check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensErrTestFails", 1);
457
        flag = CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nniS);
458
        check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvIters", 1);
459
460
        flag = CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfnS);
461
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvConvFails", 1);
462
463
      printf("\nFinal_\Statistics\n\n");
464
465
      printf("nst_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=\"\%5ld\n\n", nst);
      printf("nfe\square\square\square\square=\square%5ld\n",
                                     nfe);
      printf("netfulul="%5ldululnsetups"="%5ld\n", netf, nsetups);
467
      printf("nniuuuu=u%5lduuuuncfnuuuu=u%5ld\n", nni, ncfn);
468
469
      if(sensi) {
470
```

```
printf("\n");
471
          printf("nfSe_{\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%5ld_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}nfeS_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%5ld_{\cap}", nfSe, nfeS);
472
          printf("netfs_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} = \sqcup \%51d_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} nsetupsS_{\sqcup} = \sqcup \%51d \ n", netfS, nsetupsS);
473
          printf("nniS_{\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%5ld_{\cup\cup\cup\cup}ncfnS_{\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%5ld_{\cap}", nniS, ncfnS);
474
475
476
     }
477
478
479
480
        Check function return value...
            opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
481
                       returned NULL pointer
482
            opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
483
                       flag >= 0
484
            opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
485
                        NULL pointer
486
487
488
     static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt)
489
490
        int *errflag;
491
492
        /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
493
        if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
494
          fprintf(stderr,
495
                     "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR: \under\s() \under\failed \under-ureturned \under\NULL \upointer\n\n",
496
                     funcname);
497
          return(1); }
498
        /* Check if flag < 0 */
500
        else if (opt == 1) {
501
           errflag = (int *) flagvalue;
502
          if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
503
             fprintf(stderr,
504
505
                        "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR:_{\square}%s()_{\square}failed_{\square}with_{\square}flag_{\square}=_{\square}%d\n\n",
                        funcname, *errflag);
             return(1); }}
507
508
        /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
509
        else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
510
          fprintf(stderr,
511
                     "\nMEMORY_ERROR: u%s() ufailedu-ureturneduNULLupointer\n\n",
512
513
          return(1); }
514
515
        return(0);
516
    }
517
```

## B Listing of cvsfwddenx.c

```
______
    * $Revision: 1.1 $
    * $Date: 2006/07/05 15:50:07 $
    * Programmer(s): Scott D. Cohen, Alan C. Hindmarsh, and
            Radu Serban @ LLNL
    * Example problem:
10
    * The following is a simple example problem, with the coding
11
    * needed for its solution by CVODES. The problem is from chemical
    * kinetics, and consists of the following three rate equations:
        dy1/dt = -p1*y1 + p2*y2*y3
        dy2/dt = p1*y1 - p2*y2*y3 - p3*(y2)^2
15
        dy3/dt = p3*(y2)^2
16
    * on the interval from t = 0.0 to t = 4.e10, with initial
17
   * conditions y1 = 1.0, y2 = y3 = 0. The reaction rates are: p1=0.04,
   * p2=1e4, and p3=3e7. The problem is stiff.
    * This program solves the problem with the BDF method, Newton
    st iteration with the CVODES dense linear solver, and a
    * user-supplied Jacobian routine.
    * It uses a scalar relative tolerance and a vector absolute
    * tolerance.
    * Output is printed in decades from t = .4 to t = 4.e10.
    * Run statistics (optional outputs) are printed at the end.
27
    * Optionally, CVODES can compute sensitivities with respect to the
28
    \boldsymbol{*} problem parameters p1, p2, and p3.
29
    * The sensitivity right hand side is given analytically through the
30
    * user routine fS (of type SensRhs1Fn).
31
    * Any of three sensitivity methods (SIMULTANEOUS, STAGGERED, and
    * STAGGERED1) can be used and sensitivities may be included in the
    * error test or not (error control set on TRUE or FALSE,
    * respectively).
36
   * Execution:
37
   * If no sensitivities are desired:
      % cvsdx -nosensi
    * If sensitivities are to be computed:
      % cvsdx -sensi sensi_meth err_con
    * where sensi_meth is one of {sim, stg, stg1} and err_con is one of
43
    * {t, f}.
44
48 #include <stdio.h>
49 #include <stdlib.h>
50 #include <string.h>
52 #include <cvodes/cvodes.h>
                                       /* prototypes for CVODES fcts. and consts. */
# include <cvodes/cvodes_dense.h>
                                       /* prototype for CVDENSE fcts. and constants */
  #include <nvector/nvector_serial.h> /* defs. of serial NVECTOR fcts. and macros
  #include <sundials/sundials_types.h> /* def. of type realtype */
#include <sundials/sundials_math.h> /* definition of ABS */
```

```
57
    /* Accessor macros */
59
                                          /* i-th vector component i=1..NEQ */
    #define Ith(v,i)
                       NV_Ith_S(v,i-1)
60
    #define IJth(A,i,j) DENSE_ELEM(A,i-1,j-1) /* (i,j)-th matrix component i,j=1..NEQ */
61
62
   /* Problem Constants */
63
64
   #define NEQ
                  3
                                 /* number of equations */
65
   #define Y1
                  RCONST(1.0)
                                 /* initial y components */
66
67
   #define Y2
                  RCONST(0.0)
   #define Y3
                  RCONST (0.0)
68
   #define RTOL RCONST(1e-4)
                                /* scalar relative tolerance */
   #define ATOL1 RCONST(1e-8) /* vector absolute tolerance components */
70
   #define ATOL2 RCONST(1e-14)
   #define ATOL3 RCONST(1e-6)
   #define TO
                  RCONST(0.0)
                                 /* initial time */
73
    #define T1
                  RCONST(0.4)
                                 /* first output time */
74
   #define TMULT RCONST(10.0) /* output time factor */
75
   #define NOUT 12
                                 /* number of output times */
76
77
   #define NP
                  3
                                 /* number of problem parameters */
78
   #define NS
                  3
                                 /* number of sensitivities computed */
80
   #define ZERO RCONST(0.0)
81
82
    /* Type : UserData */
83
84
    typedef struct {
85
                                /* problem parameters */
      realtype p[3];
86
    } *UserData;
87
88
    /* Prototypes of functions by CVODES */
89
90
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot, void *f_data);
91
93
    static int Jac(long int N, DenseMat J, realtype t,
                    N_Vector y, N_Vector fy, void *jac_data,
94
                    N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2, N_Vector tmp3);
95
96
    static int fS(int Ns, realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot,
97
                  int iS, N_Vector yS, N_Vector ySdot,
98
                  void *fS_data, N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2);
99
100
    static int ewt(N_Vector y, N_Vector w, void *e_data);
101
102
    /* Prototypes of private functions */
103
104
105
    static void ProcessArgs(int argc, char *argv[],
106
                             booleantype *sensi, int *sensi_meth,
107
                             booleantype *err_con);
   static void WrongArgs(char *name);
108
    static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, realtype t, N_Vector u);
109
    static void PrintOutputS(N_Vector *uS);
110
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem, booleantype sensi);
112
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt);
113
114
115
```

```
* MAIN PROGRAM
116
117
     */
118
119
    int main(int argc, char *argv[])
120
   {
121
      void *cvode_mem;
122
123
      UserData data;
      realtype t, tout;
124
      N_Vector y;
125
      int iout, flag;
126
127
      realtype pbar[NS];
128
      int is;
129
      N_Vector *yS;
      booleantype sensi, err_con;
131
      int sensi_meth;
132
133
      cvode_mem = NULL;
134
      data = NULL;
135
                 = NULL;
136
      У
      уS
                 = NULL;
137
138
139
      /* Process arguments */
      ProcessArgs(argc, argv, &sensi, &sensi_meth, &err_con);
140
141
      /* User data structure */
142
      data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data);
      if (check_flag((void *)data, "malloc", 2)) return(1);
      data \rightarrow p[0] = RCONST(0.04);
145
      data->p[1] = RCONST(1.0e4);
146
      data->p[2] = RCONST(3.0e7);
147
148
      /* Initial conditions */
149
      y = N_VNew_Serial(NEQ);
151
      if (check_flag((void *)y, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
152
      Ith(y,1) = Y1;
153
      Ith(y,2) = Y2;
154
      Ith(y,3) = Y3;
155
156
      /* Create CVODES object */
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
158
      if (check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0)) return(1);
159
160
      /* Allocate space for CVODES */
161
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, T0, y, CV_WF, 0.0, NULL);
162
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1)) return(1);
163
165
      /* Use private function to compute error weights */
166
      flag = CVodeSetEwtFn(cvode_mem, ewt, NULL);
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetEwtFn", 1)) return(1);
167
168
      /* Attach user data */
169
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
171
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1)) return(1);
172
      /* Attach linear solver */
173
      flag = CVDense(cvode_mem, NEQ);
174
```

```
if (check_flag(&flag, "CVDense", 1)) return(1);
175
      flag = CVDenseSetJacFn(cvode_mem, Jac, data);
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseSetJacFn", 1)) return(1);
178
179
      printf("\n3-species_chemical_kinetics_problem\n");
180
181
      /* Sensitivity-related settings */
182
      if (sensi) {
183
184
        pbar[0] = data->p[0];
185
        pbar[1] = data->p[1];
186
        pbar[2] = data->p[2];
187
188
        yS = N_VCloneVectorArray_Serial(NS, y);
        if (check_flag((void *)yS, "N_VCloneVectorArray_Serial", 0)) return(1);
190
        for (is=0;is<NS;is++) N_VConst(ZERO, yS[is]);</pre>
191
192
        flag = CVodeSensMalloc(cvode_mem, NS, sensi_meth, yS);
193
        if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSensMalloc", 1)) return(1);
194
195
        flag = CVodeSetSensRhs1Fn(cvode_mem, fS, data);
196
197
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensRhs1Fn", 1)) return(1);
        flag = CVodeSetSensErrCon(cvode_mem, err_con);
198
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensErrCon", 1)) return(1);
199
        flag = CVodeSetSensParams(cvode_mem, NULL, pbar, NULL);
200
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensParams", 1)) return(1);
201
202
        printf("Sensitivity: □YES □");
203
        if(sensi_meth == CV_SIMULTANEOUS)
204
          printf("(\subseteq SIMULTANEOUS\subseteq +");
205
        else
206
          if(sensi_meth == CV_STAGGERED) printf("(\( \subseteq STAGGERED\( \superstack + \superstack ");\)
207
                                           printf("(\( \subseteq \text{STAGGERED1} \( \supremeth) \);
208
        if(err_con) printf("UFULLUERRORUCONTROLU")");
209
210
        else
                     printf("\_PARTIAL\_ERROR\_CONTROL\_)");
211
      } else {
212
213
        printf("Sensitivity: □NO□");
214
215
      }
216
217
      /* In loop over output points, call CVode, print results, test for error */
218
219
      printf("\n\n");
220
      printf("========="):
221
      printf("========\n");
222
      printf("uuuuuTuuuuuQuuuuuuHuuuuuuNSTuuuuuuuy1");
224
      printf("uuuuuuuuy2uuuuuuuy3uuuu\n");
      225
      printf("=========\n");
226
227
      for (iout=1, tout=T1; iout <= NOUT; iout++, tout *= TMULT) {</pre>
228
230
        flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, y, &t, CV_NORMAL);
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1)) break;
231
232
233
        PrintOutput(cvode_mem, t, y);
```

```
^{234}
        if (sensi) {
235
          flag = CVodeGetSens(cvode_mem, t, yS);
236
          if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetSens", 1)) break;
237
          PrintOutputS(yS);
238
        }
239
        printf("----");
240
        printf("----\n");
241
242
      }
243
244
      /* Print final statistics */
245
      PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem, sensi);
246
247
      /* Free memory */
248
249
      N_VDestroy_Serial(y);
                                                 /* Free y vector */
250
      if (sensi) {
251
        N_VDestroyVectorArray_Serial(yS, NS);
                                                 /* Free yS vector */
252
253
      free(data);
                                                 /* Free user data */
254
      CVodeFree(&cvode_mem);
                                                 /* Free CVODES memory */
255
256
257
      return(0);
    }
258
259
^{260}
261
     * FUNCTIONS CALLED BY CVODES
^{262}
263
264
265
266
     * f routine. Compute f(t,y).
^{267}
268
269
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot, void *f_data)
270
271
      realtype y1, y2, y3, yd1, yd3;
272
      UserData data;
273
      realtype p1, p2, p3;
274
      y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
276
      data = (UserData) f_data;
277
      p1 = data->p[0]; p2 = data->p[1]; p3 = data->p[2];
278
279
      yd1 = Ith(ydot,1) = -p1*y1 + p2*y2*y3;
280
281
      yd3 = Ith(ydot,3) = p3*y2*y2;
            Ith(ydot,2) = -yd1 - yd3;
283
284
      return(0);
    }
285
286
287
288
289
     * Jacobian routine. Compute J(t,y).
290
291
    static int Jac(long int N, DenseMat J, realtype t,
292
```

```
N_Vector y, N_Vector fy, void *jac_data,
293
                     N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2, N_Vector tmp3)
294
295
      realtype y1, y2, y3;
296
      UserData data;
297
      realtype p1, p2, p3;
298
299
      y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
300
      data = (UserData) jac_data;
      p1 = data->p[0]; p2 = data->p[1]; p3 = data->p[2];
302
303
      IJth(J,1,1) = -p1;
                            IJth(J,1,2) = p2*y3;
                                                             IJth(J,1,3) = p2*y2;
304
      IJth(J,2,1) = p1;
                            IJth(J,2,2) = -p2*y3-2*p3*y2; IJth(J,2,3) = -p2*y2;
305
                            IJth(J,3,2) = 2*p3*y2;
306
307
      return(0);
308
309
310
311
     * fS routine. Compute sensitivity r.h.s.
312
     */
313
    static int fS(int Ns, realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot,
                   int iS, N_Vector yS, N_Vector ySdot,
316
                   void *fS_data, N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2)
317
    {
318
      UserData data;
319
320
      realtype p1, p2, p3;
      realtype y1, y2, y3;
321
      realtype s1, s2, s3;
322
      realtype sd1, sd2, sd3;
323
324
      data = (UserData) fS_data;
325
      p1 = data - p[0]; p2 = data - p[1]; p3 = data - p[2];
326
327
      y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
      s1 = Ith(yS,1); s2 = Ith(yS,2); s3 = Ith(yS,3);
329
330
      sd1 = -p1*s1 + p2*y3*s2 + p2*y2*s3;
331
      sd3 = 2*p3*y2*s2;
332
      sd2 = -sd1-sd3;
333
      switch (iS) {
335
      case 0:
336
        sd1 += -y1;
337
         sd2 +=
338
                у1;
        break;
339
340
      case 1:
        sd1 +=
                y2*y3;
342
         sd2 += -y2*y3;
343
        break;
      case 2:
344
        sd2 += -y2*y2;
345
                y2*y2;
        sd3 +=
346
347
        break;
348
349
350
      Ith(ySdot,1) = sd1;
      Ith(ySdot,2) = sd2;
351
```

```
Ith(ySdot,3) = sd3;
352
353
      return(0);
354
    }
355
356
357
     * EwtSet function. Computes the error weights at the current solution.
358
359
361
    static int ewt(N_Vector y, N_Vector w, void *e_data)
362
       int i;
363
      realtype yy, ww, rtol, atol[3];
364
365
              = RTOL;
       rtol
       atol[0] = ATOL1;
367
       atol[1] = ATOL2;
368
       atol[2] = ATOL3;
369
370
      for (i=1; i<=3; i++) {</pre>
371
         yy = Ith(y,i);
372
373
         ww = rtol * ABS(yy) + atol[i-1];
         if (ww <= 0.0) return (-1);
         Ith(w,i) = 1.0/ww;
375
376
377
      return(0);
378
    }
379
380
381
382
     * PRIVATE FUNCTIONS
383
384
     */
385
386
     * Process and verify arguments to cvsfwddenx.
388
389
390
    static void ProcessArgs(int argc, char *argv[],
391
                               booleantype *sensi, int *sensi_meth, booleantype *err_con)
392
393
       *sensi = FALSE;
394
       *sensi_meth = -1;
395
       *err_con = FALSE;
396
397
       if (argc < 2) WrongArgs(argv[0]);</pre>
398
399
       if (strcmp(argv[1], "-nosensi") == 0)
401
         *sensi = FALSE;
       else if (strcmp(argv[1], "-sensi") == 0)
402
         *sensi = TRUE;
403
404
         WrongArgs(argv[0]);
405
406
       if (*sensi) {
407
408
         if (argc != 4)
409
           WrongArgs(argv[0]);
410
```

```
411
         if (strcmp(argv[2], "sim") == 0)
412
            *sensi_meth = CV_SIMULTANEOUS;
413
          else if (strcmp(argv[2], "stg") == 0)
414
            *sensi_meth = CV_STAGGERED;
415
          else if (strcmp(argv[2], "stg1") == 0)
416
            *sensi_meth = CV_STAGGERED1;
417
418
          else
            WrongArgs(argv[0]);
419
420
         if (strcmp(argv[3],"t") == 0)
421
            *err_con = TRUE;
422
          else if (strcmp(argv[3],"f") == 0)
423
            *err_con = FALSE;
424
          else
425
            WrongArgs(argv[0]);
426
427
428
    }
429
430
    static void WrongArgs(char *name)
431
432
433
         printf("\nUsage:u%su[-nosensi]u[-sensi_sensi_methuerr_con]\n",name);
434
         printf("_{\cup \cup \cup \cup \cup \cup \cup \cup \cup} sensi\_meth_{\cup} = _{\cup} sim,_{\cup} stg,_{\cup} or_{\cup} stg1 \setminus n");
         printf("uuuuuuuuerr_conuuuu=utuoruf\n");
435
436
          exit(0);
437
    }
438
439
440
      * Print current t, step count, order, stepsize, and solution.
441
442
443
     static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, realtype t, N_Vector u)
444
445
446
       long int nst;
447
       int qu, flag;
       realtype hu, *udata;
448
449
       udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
450
451
       flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
452
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
453
       flag = CVodeGetLastOrder(cvode_mem, &qu);
454
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastOrder", 1);
455
       flag = CVodeGetLastStep(cvode_mem, &hu);
456
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastStep", 1);
457
458
459
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
460
       printf("%8.3Le_\%2d_\\\%8.3Le_\%5ld\n\, t, qu, hu, nst);
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
461
       printf("%8.31e_{\square}%2d_{\square\square}%8.31e_{\square}%51d_{n}", t, qu, hu, nst);
462
    #else
463
       printf("%8.3e_{\square}%2d_{\square\square}%8.3e_{\square}%51d\n", t, qu, hu, nst);
464
     #endif
465
466
467
       printf("uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuusolutionuuuuuu");
468
    #if defined(SUNDIALS EXTENDED PRECISION)
469
```

```
printf("%12.4Le_{\sqcup}%12.4Le_{\sqcup}%12.4Le_{\sqcup}\n", udata[0], udata[1], udata[2]);
470
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
471
       printf("%12.4le_{\square}%12.4le_{\square}%12.4le_{\square}\n", udata[0], udata[1], udata[2]);
     #else
473
       printf("\%12.4e_{\sqcup}\%12.4e_{\sqcup}\%12.4e_{\sqcup}\n", udata[0], udata[1], udata[2]);
474
     #endif
475
476
477
     }
478
479
        Print sensitivities.
480
481
482
     static void PrintOutputS(N_Vector *uS)
483
484
       realtype *sdata;
485
486
       sdata = NV_DATA_S(uS[0]);
487
       printf("uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuusensitivityu1uu");
488
489
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
490
       printf("\%12.4Le_{\sqcup}\%12.4Le_{\sqcup}\%12.4Le_{\sqcup}\n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
491
492
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
       printf("%12.4le_{\square}%12.4le_{\square}%12.4le_{\square}\n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
493
494
       printf("\%12.4e_{\sqcup}\%12.4e_{\sqcup}\%12.4e_{\sqcup}\n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
495
     #endif
496
497
       sdata = NV_DATA_S(uS[1]);
498
       printf("uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuusensitivityu2uu");
499
500
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
501
       printf("%12.4Le_{\sqcup}%12.4Le_{\sqcup}%12.4Le_{\sqcup}\n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
502
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
503
       printf("%12.4le_{\square}%12.4le_{\square}%12.4le_{\square}\n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
504
505
       printf("%12.4e_{\sqcup}%12.4e_{\sqcup}%12.4e_{\sqcup}\n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
506
     #endif
507
508
       sdata = NV_DATA_S(uS[2]);
509
510
       printf("uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuusensitivityu3uu");
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
512
       printf("%12.4Le_\%12.4Le_\%12.4Le_\\n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
513
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
514
       printf("%12.4le_{\sqcup}%12.4le_{\sqcup}%12.4le_{\sqcup}^n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
515
516
       printf("%12.4e_{\sqcup}%12.4e_{\sqcup}%12.4e_{\sqcup}\n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
517
518
     #endif
519
     }
520
521
      * Print some final statistics from the CVODES memory.
522
523
      * /
525
     static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem, booleantype sensi)
526
     {
       long int nst;
527
528
       long int nfe, nsetups, nni, ncfn, netf;
```

```
long int nfSe, nfeS, nsetupsS, nniS, ncfnS, netfS;
529
       long int nje, nfeLS;
530
       int flag;
531
532
       flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
533
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
534
       flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
535
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
536
       flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
537
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups", 1);
538
       flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
539
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1);
540
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
541
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1);
542
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1);
544
545
       if (sensi) {
546
         flag = CVodeGetNumSensRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfSe);
547
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensRhsEvals", 1);
548
         flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvalsSens(cvode_mem, &nfeS);
549
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvalsSens", 1);
550
551
         flag = CVodeGetNumSensLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetupsS);
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensLinSolvSetups", 1);
552
         flag = CVodeGetNumSensErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netfS);
553
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensErrTestFails", 1);
554
         flag = CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nniS);
555
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvIters", 1);
         flag = CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfnS);
557
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvConvFails", 1);
558
       }
559
560
       flag = CVDenseGetNumJacEvals(cvode_mem, &nje);
561
       check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseGetNumJacEvals", 1);
562
       flag = CVDenseGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfeLS);
563
564
       check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
565
       printf("\nFinal_\Statistics\n\n");
566
       printf("nst_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%51d\n\n", nst);
567
       printf("nfe_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}%51d\n",
                                        nfe);
568
       printf("netf_{uuuu}=u\%51d_{uuuu}nsetups_{uu}=u\%51d\backslash n", netf, nsetups);
569
       printf("nniuuuuu=u%5lduuuuncfnuuuuu=u%5ld\n", nni, ncfn);
570
571
       if(sensi) {
572
         printf("\n");
573
         printf("nfSe_{\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%5ld_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}nfeS_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%5ld_{n}", nfSe, nfeS);
574
         printf("netfs_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} = \sqcup \%51d_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} nsetupsS_{\sqcup} = \sqcup \%51d \ n", netfS, nsetupsS);
575
         printf("nniSuuuu=u%5lduuuuncfnSuuuu=u%5ld\n", nniS, ncfnS);
576
577
578
579
       printf("\n");
       printf("nje_uuuu=u%5lduuuuunfeLSuuuuuu=u%5ld\n", nje, nfeLS);
580
581
    }
582
584
585
      * Check function return value.
           opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
586
587
                      returned NULL pointer
```

```
opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
588
                       flag >= 0
589
            opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
590
                       NULL pointer
591
592
593
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt)
594
595
       int *errflag;
597
       /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
598
       if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
599
          fprintf(stderr,
600
                    "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR:_{\square}%s()_{\square}failed_{\square}-_{\square}returned_{\square}NULL_{\square}pointer\n\n",
601
                   funcname);
602
         return(1); }
603
604
       /* Check if flag < 0 */
605
       else if (opt == 1) {
606
          errflag = (int *) flagvalue;
607
          if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
608
609
            fprintf(stderr,
                      "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR:\square%s()\squarefailed\squarewith\squareflag\square=\square%d\n\n",
610
                      funcname, *errflag);
611
            return(1); }}
612
613
       /st Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated st/
614
       else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
615
616
          fprintf(stderr,
                   "\nMEMORY_ERROR: \( \)\s() \( \)\failed \( \)\-\cup \returned \( \)\NULL \( \)\pointer \n\n",
617
                   funcname);
618
         return(1); }
619
620
       return(0);
621
    }
622
```

# C Listing of cvsfwdkryx\_p.c

```
______
    * $Revision: 1.3 $
    * $Date: 2006/10/11 16:33:58 $
    * Programmer(s): S. D. Cohen, A. C. Hindmarsh, Radu Serban,
                and M. R. Wittman @ LLNL
    * Example problem:
10
    * An ODE system is generated from the following 2-species diurnal
11
    * kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2 space dimensions:
12
13
    * dc(i)/dt = Kh*(d/dx)^2 c(i) + V*dc(i)/dx + (d/dy)(Kv(y)*dc(i)/dy)
                      + Ri(c1,c2,t) for i = 1,2, where
15
       R1(c1,c2,t) = -q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 + 2*q3(t)*c3 + q4(t)*c2,
16
       R2(c1,c2,t) = q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 - q4(t)*c2,
17
        Kv(y) = Kv0*exp(y/5),
18
    * Kh, V, Kv0, q1, q2, and c3 are constants, and q3(t) and q4(t)
    * vary diurnally. The problem is posed on the square
       0 \le x \le 20, 30 \le y \le 50 (all in km),
    * with homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, and for time t in
      0 \le t \le 86400 \sec (1 \text{ day}).
    * The PDE system is treated by central differences on a uniform
    * mesh, with simple polynomial initial profiles.
25
    st The problem is solved by CVODES on NPE processors, treated
27
    * as a rectangular process grid of size NPEX by NPEY, with
28
    * NPE = NPEX*NPEY. Each processor contains a subgrid of size
29
    * MXSUB by MYSUB of the (x,y) mesh. Thus the actual mesh sizes
30
    * are MX = MXSUB*NPEX and MY = MYSUB*NPEY, and the ODE system size
31
    * is neq = 2*MX*MY.
32
33
    * The solution with CVODES is done with the BDF/GMRES method (i.e.
    * using the CVSPGMR linear solver) and the block-diagonal part of
    * the Newton matrix as a left preconditioner. A copy of the
    * block-diagonal part of the Jacobian is saved and conditionally
37
    * reused within the Precond routine.
38
39
    * Performance data and sampled solution values are printed at
    * selected output times, and all performance counters are printed
41
    * on completion.
42
43
    * Optionally, CVODES can compute sensitivities with respect to the
44
    * problem parameters q1 and q2.
45
    \boldsymbol{*} Any of three sensitivity methods (SIMULTANEOUS, STAGGERED, and
    * STAGGERED1) can be used and sensitivities may be included in the
    * error test or not (error control set on FULL or PARTIAL,
49
    * respectively).
50
    * Execution:
51
52
    * Note: This version uses MPI for user routines, and the CVODES
53
            solver. In what follows, N is the number of processors,
            N = NPEX*NPEY (see constants below) and it is assumed that
55
            the MPI script mpirun is used to run a paralles
56
            application.
57
```

```
* If no sensitivities are desired:
    * % mpirun -np N cvsfwdkryx_p -nosensi
    * If sensitivities are to be computed:
    * % mpirun -np N cvsfwdkryx_p -sensi sensi_meth err_con
61
    * where sensi_meth is one of {sim, stg, stg1} and err_con is one of
62
    * {t, f}.
    * -----
64
    */
65
67 #include <stdio.h>
68 #include <stdlib.h>
69 #include <math.h>
70 #include <string.h>
71
                                          /* main CVODES header file */
72 #include <cvodes/cvodes.h>
   #include <sundials/sundials_smalldense.h> /* generic DENSE solver used in prec. */
76 #include <sundials/sundials_math.h> /* contains macros SQR and EXP */
77 #include <sundials/sundials_types.h> /* def. of realtype */
79 #include <mpi.h>
81
82 /* Problem Constants */
84 #define NVARS
                                  /* number of species
                                                                       */
                    2
   #define C1_SCALE RCONST(1.0e6) /* coefficients in initial profiles
   #define C2_SCALE RCONST(1.0e12)
87
   #define TO
                    RCONST(0.0)
                                  /* initial time
                                                                       */
88
89 #define NOUT 12  /* number of output times
90 #define TWOHR RCONST(7200.0) /* number of seconds in two hours
                                                                       */
                                                                       */
91 #define HALFDAY RCONST(4.32e4) /* number of seconds in a half day
                                                                       */
92 #define PI RCONST(3.1415926535898) /* pi
                                                                       */
94 #define XMIN
                   RCONST(0.0)
                                 /* grid boundaries in x
95 #define XMAX
                   RCONST (20.0)
96 #define YMIN
                   RCONST(30.0)
                                /* grid boundaries in y
                                                                       */
97 #define YMAX
                   RCONST (50.0)
   #define NPEX
                                  /* no. PEs in x direction of PE array
   #define NPEY
                    2
                                  /* no. PEs in y direction of PE array
                                  /* Total no. PEs = NPEX*NPEY
                                                                       */
102 #define MXSUB
                    5
                                  /* no. x points per subgrid
                                                                       */
103 #define MYSUB
                    5
                                  /* no. y points per subgrid
                                                                       */
104
105 #define MX
                    (NPEX*MXSUB) /* MX = number of x mesh points
                                                                       */
                    (NPEY*MYSUB) /* MY = number of y mesh points
106 #define MY
                                                                       */
107
                                  /* Spatial mesh is MX by MY
                                                                       */
108
109 /* CVodeMalloc Constants */
110
111 #define RTOL
                    RCONST(1.0e-5) /* scalar relative tolerance
                                                                        */
112 #define FLOOR
                    RCONST(100.0) /* value of C1 or C2 at which tols.
                                                                       */
113
                                  /* change from relative to absolute
#define ATOL (RTOL*FLOOR)
                                /* scalar absolute tolerance
115
/* Sensitivity constants */
```

```
#define NP
                                       /* number of problem parameters
117
                                                                                    */
                                       /* number of sensitivities
    #define NS
                       2
118
    #define ZERO
                       RCONST (0.0)
120
121
122
    /* User-defined matrix accessor macro: IJth */
123
124
    /* IJth is defined in order to write code which indexes into small dense
125
       matrices with a (row,column) pair, where 1 <= row,column <= NVARS.
126
127
       IJth(a,i,j) references the (i,j)th entry of the small matrix realtype **a,
128
       where 1 <= i,j <= NVARS. The small matrix routines in dense.h
129
       work with matrices stored by column in a 2-dimensional array. In C,
130
       arrays are indexed starting at 0, not 1. */
131
132
    #define IJth(a,i,j)
                                 (a[j-1][i-1])
133
134
    /* Types : UserData and PreconData
135
       contain problem parameters, problem constants, preconditioner blocks,
136
       pivot arrays, grid constants, and processor indices */
137
138
139
    typedef struct {
      realtype *p;
140
      realtype q4, om, dx, dy, hdco, haco, vdco;
141
      realtype uext[NVARS*(MXSUB+2)*(MYSUB+2)];
142
      long int my_pe, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmxsub2;
143
      MPI_Comm comm;
    } *UserData;
145
146
    typedef struct {
147
      void *f_data;
148
      realtype **P[MXSUB][MYSUB], **Jbd[MXSUB][MYSUB];
149
      long int *pivot[MXSUB][MYSUB];
150
    } *PreconData;
152
153
    /* Functions Called by the CVODES Solver */
154
155
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
156
157
    static int Precond(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
158
                        booleantype jok, booleantype *jcurPtr,
159
                        realtype gamma, void *P_data,
160
                        N_Vector vtemp1, N_Vector vtemp2, N_Vector vtemp3);
161
162
    static int PSolve(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
163
                       N_Vector r, N_Vector z,
164
165
                       realtype gamma, realtype delta,
166
                       int lr, void *P_data, N_Vector vtemp);
167
    /* Private Helper Functions */
168
169
170
    static void ProcessArgs(int argc, char *argv[], int my_pe,
                              booleantype *sensi, int *sensi_meth, booleantype *err_con);
171
    static void WrongArgs(int my_pe, char *name);
172
173
    static PreconData AllocPreconData(UserData data);
174
    static void FreePreconData(PreconData pdata);
```

```
static void InitUserData(int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm, UserData data);
    static void SetInitialProfiles(N_Vector u, UserData data);
177
178
    static void BSend(MPI_Comm comm, int my_pe, long int isubx,
179
                      long int isuby, long int dsizex,
180
                      long int dsizey, realtype udata[]);
181
    static void BRecvPost(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request request[], int my_pe,
182
                           long int isubx, long int isuby,
183
                           long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
184
                           realtype uext[], realtype buffer[]);
185
    static void BRecvWait(MPI_Request request[], long int isubx, long int isuby,
186
                           long int dsizex, realtype uext[], realtype buffer[]);
187
    static void ucomm(realtype t, N_Vector u, UserData data);
188
    static void fcalc(realtype t, realtype udata[], realtype dudata[], UserData data);
189
    static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm,
191
                            realtype t, N_Vector u);
192
   static void PrintOutputS(int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm, N_Vector *uS);
193
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem, booleantype sensi);
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id);
196
197
     *----
     * MAIN PROGRAM
199
200
     */
201
202
    int main(int argc, char *argv[])
203
204
      realtype abstol, reltol, t, tout;
205
      N_Vector u;
206
      UserData data;
207
      PreconData predata;
208
      void *cvode_mem;
209
      int iout, flag, my_pe, npes;
      long int neq, local_N;
      MPI_Comm comm;
212
213
      realtype *pbar;
214
      int is, *plist;
215
      N_Vector *uS;
216
      booleantype sensi, err_con;
      int sensi_meth;
218
219
      u = NULL;
220
      data = NULL;
221
      predata = NULL;
222
      cvode_mem = NULL;
223
      pbar = NULL;
225
      plist = NULL;
226
      uS = NULL;
227
      /* Set problem size neq */
228
      neq = NVARS*MX*MY;
229
      /* Get processor number and total number of pe's */
231
      MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
232
233
      comm = MPI_COMM_WORLD;
      MPI_Comm_size(comm, &npes);
234
```

```
MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &my_pe);
235
236
      if (npes != NPEX*NPEY) {
237
        if (my_pe == 0)
238
          fprintf(stderr,
239
                   "\nMPI_ERROR(0): unpesu=u%duisunotuequalutouNPEX*NPEYu=u%d\n\n",
240
                   npes, NPEX*NPEY);
241
        MPI_Finalize();
242
        return(1);
243
244
      }
245
      /* Process arguments */
246
      ProcessArgs(argc, argv, my_pe, &sensi, &sensi_meth, &err_con);
247
248
      /* Set local length */
249
      local_N = NVARS*MXSUB*MYSUB;
251
      /* Allocate and load user data block; allocate preconditioner block */
252
      data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data);
253
      data->p = NULL;
254
      if (check_flag((void *)data, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
255
      data->p = (realtype *) malloc(NP*sizeof(realtype));
256
      if (check_flag((void *)data->p, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
258
      InitUserData(my_pe, comm, data);
      predata = AllocPreconData (data);
259
      if (check_flag((void *)predata, "AllocPreconData", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
260
261
      /* Allocate u, and set initial values and tolerances */
262
      u = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, local_N, neq);
      if (check_flag((void *)u, "N_VNew_Parallel", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
264
      SetInitialProfiles(u, data);
265
      abstol = ATOL; reltol = RTOL;
266
267
      /* Create CVODES object, set optional input, allocate memory */
268
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
269
      if (check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
271
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
272
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
273
274
275
      flag = CVodeSetMaxNumSteps(cvode_mem, 2000);
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetMaxNumSteps", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
276
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, TO, u, CV_SS, reltol, &abstol);
278
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
279
280
      /* Attach linear solver CVSPGMR */
281
      flag = CVSpgmr(cvode_mem, PREC_LEFT, 0);
282
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmr", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
284
285
      flag = CVSpilsSetPreconditioner(cvode_mem, Precond, PSolve, predata);
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsSetPreconditioner", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
286
287
      if(my_pe == 0)
288
        printf("\n2-speciesudiurnaluadvection-diffusionuproblem\n");
290
      /* Sensitivity-related settings */
291
292
      if( sensi) {
293
```

```
294
        plist = (int *) malloc(NS * sizeof(int));
        if (check_flag((void *)plist, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
295
        for (is=0; is<NS; is++) plist[is] = is;</pre>
296
297
        pbar = (realtype *) malloc(NS*sizeof(realtype));
298
        if (check_flag((void *)pbar, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
299
        for (is=0; is<NS; is++) pbar[is] = data->p[plist[is]];
300
301
        uS = N_VCloneVectorArray_Parallel(NS, u);
302
        if (check_flag((void *)uS, "N_VCloneVectorArray_Parallel", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
303
        for (is = 0; is < NS; is++)</pre>
304
          N_VConst(ZERO,uS[is]);
305
306
        flag = CVodeSensMalloc(cvode_mem, NS, sensi_meth, uS);
307
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSensMalloc", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
308
309
        flag = CVodeSetSensErrCon(cvode_mem, err_con);
310
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensErrCon", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
311
312
        flag = CVodeSetSensDQMethod(cvode_mem, CV_CENTERED, ZERO);
313
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensDQMethod", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
314
315
316
        flag = CVodeSetSensParams(cvode_mem, data->p, pbar, plist);
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensParams", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
317
318
        if(my_pe == 0) {
319
          printf("Sensitivity: _ YES_ ");
320
          if (sensi_meth == CV_SIMULTANEOUS)
            printf("(\u00edSIMULTANEOUS\u00ed+");
322
          else
323
            if(sensi_meth == CV_STAGGERED) printf("("STAGGERED"+");
324
                                             printf("(\( \subseteq \text{STAGGERED1} \( \superseteq \);
325
          if(err_con) printf("_FULL_ERROR_CONTROL_)");
326
                       printf("\_PARTIAL\_ERROR\_CONTROL\_)");
          else
327
        }
328
329
      } else {
330
331
        if (my_pe == 0) printf("Sensitivity:\_NO\_");
332
333
      }
334
      if (my_pe == 0) {
336
        printf("\n\n");
337
        printf("======
338
        printf("______Bottom_left__Top_right_\n");
339
        printf("-----\n");
340
      }
341
342
343
      /* In loop over output points, call CVode, print results, test for error */
      for (iout=1, tout = TWOHR; iout <= NOUT; iout++, tout += TWOHR) {</pre>
344
        flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, u, &t, CV_NORMAL);
345
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1, my_pe)) break;
346
        PrintOutput(cvode_mem, my_pe, comm, t, u);
347
        if (sensi) {
          flag = CVodeGetSens(cvode_mem, t, uS);
349
          if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetSens", 1, my_pe)) break;
350
          PrintOutputS(my_pe, comm, uS);
351
        }
352
```

```
if (my_pe == 0)
353
           printf("----
354
355
356
      /* Print final statistics */
357
      if (my_pe == 0) PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem, sensi);
358
359
      /* Free memory */
360
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(u);
      if (sensi) {
362
        N_VDestroyVectorArray_Parallel(uS, NS);
363
        free(plist);
364
        free(pbar);
365
      }
366
367
      free(data->p);
      free(data);
368
      FreePreconData(predata);
369
      CVodeFree(&cvode_mem);
370
371
      MPI_Finalize();
372
373
374
      return(0);
    }
375
376
377
378
     * FUNCTIONS CALLED BY CVODES
379
380
381
382
383
     * f routine. Evaluate f(t,y). First call ucomm to do communication of
384
     * subgrid boundary data into uext. Then calculate f by a call to fcalc.
385
386
387
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
389
      realtype *udata, *dudata;
390
      UserData data;
391
392
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
393
      dudata = NV_DATA_P(udot);
      data = (UserData) f_data;
395
396
      /* Call ucomm to do inter-processor communication */
397
      ucomm (t, u, data);
398
399
      /* Call fcalc to calculate all right-hand sides */
      fcalc (t, udata, dudata, data);
402
403
      return(0);
    }
404
405
406
407
     * Preconditioner setup routine. Generate and preprocess P.
408
409
    static int Precond(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
410
                         booleantype jok, booleantype *jcurPtr,
411
```

```
412
                         realtype gamma, void *P_data,
                         N_Vector vtemp1, N_Vector vtemp2, N_Vector vtemp3)
413
414
      realtype c1, c2, cydn, cyup, diag, ydn, yup, q4coef, dely, verdco, hordco;
415
      realtype **(*P)[MYSUB], **(*Jbd)[MYSUB];
416
      int ier;
417
      long int nvmxsub, *(*pivot)[MYSUB], offset;
418
      int lx, ly, jx, jy, isubx, isuby;
419
      realtype *udata, **a, **j;
420
      PreconData predata;
421
      UserData data;
422
      realtype Q1, Q2, C3, A3, A4, KH, VEL, KVO;
423
424
      /* Make local copies of pointers in P_data, pointer to u's data,
425
          and PE index pair */
426
      predata = (PreconData) P_data;
      data = (UserData) (predata->f_data);
428
      P = predata->P;
429
      Jbd = predata->Jbd;
430
      pivot = predata->pivot;
431
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
432
      isubx = data->isubx;
                               isuby = data->isuby;
433
434
      nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub;
435
      /* Load problem coefficients and parameters */
436
      Q1 = data -> p[0];
437
      Q2 = data -> p[1];
438
      C3 = data - p[2];
439
      A3 = data - p[3];
440
      A4 = data -> p[4];
441
      KH = data -> p[5];
442
      VEL = data -> p[6];
443
      KV0 = data -> p[7];
444
445
      if (jok) { /* jok = TRUE: Copy Jbd to P */
446
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++)
448
           for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++)
449
             dencopy(Jbd[lx][ly], P[lx][ly], NVARS, NVARS);
450
         *jcurPtr = FALSE;
451
452
      } else {
                   /* jok = FALSE: Generate Jbd from scratch and copy to P */
453
454
         /* Make local copies of problem variables, for efficiency */
455
         q4coef = data -> q4;
456
         dely = data->dy;
457
         verdco = data->vdco;
458
        hordco = data->hdco;
459
460
461
         /* Compute 2x2 diagonal Jacobian blocks (using q4 values
            computed on the last f call). Load into P. */
462
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
463
           jy = ly + isuby*MYSUB;
464
           ydn = YMIN + (jy - RCONST(0.5))*dely;
465
           yup = ydn + dely;
466
           cydn = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*ydn);
467
           cyup = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*yup);
468
           diag = -(cydn + cyup + RCONST(2.0)*hordco);
469
           for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
470
```

```
jx = lx + isubx*MXSUB;
471
             offset = lx*NVARS + ly*nvmxsub;
472
             c1 = udata[offset];
473
             c2 = udata[offset+1];
474
             j = Jbd[lx][ly];
475
             a = P[lx][ly];
476
             IJth(j,1,1) = (-Q1*C3 - Q2*c2) + diag;
477
             IJth(j,1,2) = -Q2*c1 + q4coef;
478
             IJth(j,2,1) = Q1*C3 - Q2*c2;
479
             IJth(j,2,2) = (-Q2*c1 - q4coef) + diag;
480
             dencopy(j, a, NVARS, NVARS);
481
           }
482
483
484
         *jcurPtr = TRUE;
485
486
      }
487
488
      /* Scale by -gamma */
489
      for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++)
490
         for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++)
491
           denscale(-gamma, P[lx][ly], NVARS, NVARS);
492
493
      /st Add identity matrix and do LU decompositions on blocks in place st/
494
      for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
495
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
496
           denaddI(P[lx][ly], NVARS);
497
           ier = denGETRF(P[lx][ly], NVARS, NVARS, pivot[lx][ly]);
498
           if (ier != 0) return(1);
499
500
501
502
      return(0);
503
504
505
506
507
     * Preconditioner solve routine
508
509
    static int PSolve(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
510
                        N_Vector r, N_Vector z,
511
                        realtype gamma, realtype delta,
512
                        int lr, void *P_data, N_Vector vtemp)
513
514
      realtype **(*P)[MYSUB];
515
      long int nvmxsub, *(*pivot)[MYSUB];
516
517
      int lx, ly;
      realtype *zdata, *v;
518
519
      PreconData predata;
520
      UserData data;
521
      /* Extract the P and pivot arrays from P_data */
522
      predata = (PreconData) P_data;
523
524
      data = (UserData) (predata->f_data);
      P = predata -> P;
526
      pivot = predata->pivot;
527
      /* Solve the block-diagonal system Px = r using LU factors stored
528
          in P and pivot data in pivot, and return the solution in \boldsymbol{z}.
529
```

```
First copy vector r to z. */
530
531
       N_VScale(RCONST(1.0), r, z);
532
       nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub;
533
       zdata = NV_DATA_P(z);
534
535
       for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
536
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
537
           v = &(zdata[lx*NVARS + ly*nvmxsub]);
           denGETRS(P[lx][ly], NVARS, pivot[lx][ly], v);
539
540
       }
541
542
      return(0);
543
    }
544
545
546
547
     * PRIVATE FUNCTIONS
548
549
550
     */
551
552
     * Process and verify arguments to cvsfwdkryx_p.
553
     */
554
555
    static void ProcessArgs(int argc, char *argv[], int my_pe,
556
                               booleantype *sensi, int *sensi_meth, booleantype *err_con)
557
558
       *sensi = FALSE;
559
       *sensi_meth = -1;
560
       *err_con = FALSE;
561
562
       if (argc < 2) WrongArgs(my_pe, argv[0]);</pre>
563
564
565
       if (strcmp(argv[1], "-nosensi") == 0)
         *sensi = FALSE;
566
       else if (strcmp(argv[1],"-sensi") == 0)
567
         *sensi = TRUE;
568
       else
569
         WrongArgs(my_pe, argv[0]);
570
       if (*sensi) {
572
573
         if (argc != 4)
574
           WrongArgs(my_pe, argv[0]);
575
576
577
         if (strcmp(argv[2], "sim") == 0)
578
           *sensi_meth = CV_SIMULTANEOUS;
579
         else if (strcmp(argv[2], "stg") == 0)
580
           *sensi_meth = CV_STAGGERED;
         else if (strcmp(argv[2], "stg1") == 0)
581
           *sensi_meth = CV_STAGGERED1;
582
583
         else
           WrongArgs(my_pe, argv[0]);
584
585
         if (strcmp(argv[3],"t") == 0)
586
           *err_con = TRUE;
587
         else if (strcmp(argv[3], "f") == 0)
588
```

```
*err_con = FALSE;
589
590
         else
            WrongArgs(my_pe, argv[0]);
591
592
593
    }
594
595
    static void WrongArgs(int my_pe, char *name)
596
597
       if (my_pe == 0) {
598
         printf("\nUsage: \n'' \n'') [-sensi\_sensi\_meth\_err\_con] \n'', name);
599
         printf("_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}sensi\_meth_{\cup}=_{\cup}sim,_{\cup}stg,_{\cup}or_{\cup}stg1 \setminus n");
600
         printf("uuuuuuuuerr_conuuuu=utuoruf\n");
601
602
       MPI_Finalize();
603
       exit(0);
604
605
606
607
608
      * Allocate memory for data structure of type PreconData.
609
610
611
    static PreconData AllocPreconData(UserData fdata)
612
    {
613
       int lx, ly;
614
       PreconData pdata;
615
616
       pdata = (PreconData) malloc(sizeof *pdata);
617
       pdata->f_data = fdata;
618
619
       for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
620
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
621
            (pdata->P)[lx][ly] = denalloc(NVARS, NVARS);
622
623
            (pdata->Jbd)[lx][ly] = denalloc(NVARS, NVARS);
624
            (pdata->pivot)[lx][ly] = denallocpiv(NVARS);
625
626
627
       return(pdata);
628
629
630
631
      * Free preconditioner memory.
632
633
634
    static void FreePreconData(PreconData pdata)
635
636
    {
637
       int lx, ly;
638
       for (lx = 0; lx < MXSUB; lx++) {</pre>
639
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
640
            denfree((pdata->P)[lx][ly]);
641
            denfree((pdata->Jbd)[lx][ly]);
642
643
            denfreepiv((pdata->pivot)[lx][ly]);
644
645
646
       free(pdata);
647
```

```
648
649
650
651
     * Set user data.
652
653
    static void InitUserData(int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm, UserData data)
654
655
      long int isubx, isuby;
      realtype KH, VEL, KVO;
657
658
      /* Set problem parameters */
659
      data->p[0]
                  = RCONST(1.63e-16);
                                              /* Q1
                                                     coeffs. q1, q2, c3
                                                                                       */
660
                  = RCONST(4.66e-16);
                                              /* Q2
                                                                                       */
      data->p[1]
661
                                              /* C3
                  = RCONST(3.7e16);
      data->p[2]
                                                                                       */
                                              /* A3
      data->p[3]
                  = RCONST(22.62);
                                                     coeff. in expression for q3(t)
                                                                                       */
663
      data->p[4]
                  = RCONST(7.601);
                                              /* A4
                                                     coeff. in expression for q4(t)
                                                                                       */
664
                         = RCONST(4.0e-6); /* KH horizontal diffusivity Kh
      KH = data -> p[5]
                                                                                       */
665
                         = RCONST(0.001);
                                             /* VEL advection velocity V
      VEL = data->p[6]
                                                                                       */
666
      KVO = data \rightarrow p[7] = RCONST(1.0e-8); /* KVO coeff. in <math>Kv(z)
                                                                                       */
667
668
      /* Set problem constants */
669
670
      data->om = PI/HALFDAY;
      data->dx = (XMAX-XMIN)/((realtype)(MX-1));
671
      data->dy = (YMAX-YMIN)/((realtype)(MY-1));
672
      data->hdco = KH/SQR(data->dx);
673
      data->haco = VEL/(RCONST(2.0)*data->dx);
674
      data->vdco = (RCONST(1.0)/SQR(data->dy))*KVO;
675
      /* Set machine-related constants */
677
      data->comm = comm;
678
      data->my_pe = my_pe;
679
680
      /* isubx and isuby are the PE grid indices corresponding to my_pe */
681
      isuby = my_pe/NPEX;
      isubx = my_pe - isuby*NPEX;
      data->isubx = isubx;
684
      data->isuby = isuby;
685
686
      /* Set the sizes of a boundary x-line in u and uext */
687
      data->nvmxsub = NVARS*MXSUB;
688
      data->nvmxsub2 = NVARS*(MXSUB+2);
689
690
691
692
     * Set initial conditions in u.
693
694
695
696
    static void SetInitialProfiles(N_Vector u, UserData data)
697
698
      long int isubx, isuby, lx, ly, jx, jy, offset;
      realtype dx, dy, x, y, cx, cy, xmid, ymid;
699
      realtype *udata;
700
701
      /* Set pointer to data array in vector u */
702
703
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
704
705
      /* Get mesh spacings, and subgrid indices for this PE */
      dx = data -> dx;
                               dy = data->dy;
706
```

```
isuby = data->isuby;
707
      isubx = data->isubx;
708
      /* Load initial profiles of c1 and c2 into local u vector.
709
      Here lx and ly are local mesh point indices on the local subgrid,
710
      and jx and jy are the global mesh point indices. */
711
      offset = 0;
712
      xmid = RCONST(0.5)*(XMIN + XMAX);
713
      ymid = RCONST(0.5)*(YMIN + YMAX);
714
      for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
        jy = ly + isuby*MYSUB;
716
        y = YMIN + jy*dy;
717
        cy = SQR(RCONST(0.1)*(y - ymid));
718
        cy = RCONST(1.0) - cy + RCONST(0.5)*SQR(cy);
719
        for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
720
           jx = lx + isubx*MXSUB;
           x = XMIN + jx*dx;
           cx = SQR(RCONST(0.1)*(x - xmid));
723
           cx = RCONST(1.0) - cx + RCONST(0.5)*SQR(cx);
724
           udata[offset ] = C1_SCALE*cx*cy;
725
           udata[offset+1] = C2_SCALE*cx*cy;
726
           offset = offset + 2;
727
        }
728
729
      }
    }
730
731
732
     * Routine to send boundary data to neighboring PEs.
733
734
735
    static void BSend(MPI_Comm comm, int my_pe, long int isubx,
736
                       long int isuby, long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
737
                       realtype udata[])
738
    {
739
      int i, ly;
740
      long int offsetu, offsetbuf;
741
      realtype bufleft[NVARS*MYSUB], bufright[NVARS*MYSUB];
743
      /* If isuby > 0, send data from bottom x-line of u */
744
      if (isuby != 0)
745
        MPI_Send(&udata[0], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe-NPEX, 0, comm);
746
747
      /* If isuby < NPEY-1, send data from top x-line of u */
      if (isuby != NPEY-1) {
749
        offsetu = (MYSUB-1)*dsizex;
750
        MPI_Send(&udata[offsetu], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe+NPEX, 0, comm);
751
      }
752
753
      /* If isubx > 0, send data from left y-line of u (via bufleft) */
754
755
      if (isubx != 0) {
756
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
757
           offsetu = ly*dsizex;
758
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)</pre>
759
             bufleft[offsetbuf+i] = udata[offsetu+i];
760
761
762
        MPI_Send(&bufleft[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe-1, 0, comm);
763
764
      /* If isubx < NPEX-1, send data from right y-line of u (via bufright) */
765
```

```
if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
766
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
767
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
768
           offsetu = offsetbuf*MXSUB + (MXSUB-1)*NVARS;
769
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)</pre>
770
             bufright[offsetbuf+i] = udata[offsetu+i];
771
772
        MPI_Send(&bufright[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe+1, 0, comm);
773
774
775
    }
776
777
     * Routine to start receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs.
778
     * Notes:
779
        1) buffer should be able to hold 2*NVARS*MYSUB realtype entries, should be
780
            passed to both the BRecvPost and BRecvWait functions, and should not
            be manipulated between the two calls.
782
        2) request should have 4 entries, and should be passed in both calls also.
783
     */
784
785
    static void BRecvPost(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request request[], int my_pe,
786
                            long int isubx, long int isuby,
787
788
                            long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
                            realtype uext[], realtype buffer[])
789
790
      long int offsetue;
791
792
      /* Have bufleft and bufright use the same buffer */
793
      realtype *bufleft = buffer, *bufright = buffer+NVARS*MYSUB;
795
      /* If isuby > 0, receive data for bottom x-line of uext */
796
      if (isuby != 0)
797
        MPI_Irecv(&uext[NVARS], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
798
                   my_pe-NPEX, 0, comm, &request[0]);
799
800
801
      /* If isuby < NPEY-1, receive data for top x-line of uext */
      if (isuby != NPEY-1) {
802
        offsetue = NVARS*(1 + (MYSUB+1)*(MXSUB+2));
803
        MPI_Irecv(&uext[offsetue], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
804
                   my_pe+NPEX, 0, comm, &request[1]);
805
      }
806
      /* If isubx > 0, receive data for left y-line of uext (via bufleft) */
808
      if (isubx != 0) {
809
        MPI_Irecv(&bufleft[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
810
                   my_pe-1, 0, comm, &request[2]);
811
812
813
814
      /* If isubx < NPEX-1, receive data for right y-line of uext (via bufright) */
815
      if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
816
        MPI_Irecv(&bufright[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
                   my_pe+1, 0, comm, &request[3]);
817
      }
818
    }
819
820
821
     * Routine to finish receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs.
822
823
     * Notes:
     * 1) buffer should be able to hold 2*NVARS*MYSUB realtype entries, should be
824
```

```
passed to both the BRecvPost and BRecvWait functions, and should not
825
            be manipulated between the two calls.
826
        2) request should have 4 entries, and should be passed in both calls also.
827
828
829
    static void BRecvWait(MPI_Request request[], long int isubx, long int isuby,
830
                            long int dsizex, realtype uext[], realtype buffer[])
831
832
      int i, ly;
833
      long int dsizex2, offsetue, offsetbuf;
834
      realtype *bufleft = buffer, *bufright = buffer+NVARS*MYSUB;
835
      MPI_Status status;
836
837
      dsizex2 = dsizex + 2*NVARS;
838
839
      /* If isuby > 0, receive data for bottom x-line of uext */
      if (isuby != 0)
841
        MPI_Wait(&request[0],&status);
842
843
      /* If isuby < NPEY-1, receive data for top x-line of uext */
844
      if (isuby != NPEY-1)
845
        MPI_Wait(&request[1],&status);
846
847
      /* If isubx > 0, receive data for left y-line of uext (via bufleft) */
848
      if (isubx != 0) {
849
        MPI_Wait(&request[2],&status);
850
851
         /* Copy the buffer to uext */
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
854
           offsetue = (ly+1)*dsizex2;
855
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)</pre>
856
             uext[offsetue+i] = bufleft[offsetbuf+i];
857
        }
858
      }
859
860
      /* If isubx < NPEX-1, receive data for right y-line of uext (via bufright) */
861
      if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
862
        MPI_Wait(&request[3],&status);
863
864
         /* Copy the buffer to uext */
865
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
866
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
867
           offsetue = (ly+2)*dsizex2 - NVARS;
868
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)</pre>
869
             uext[offsetue+i] = bufright[offsetbuf+i];
870
        }
871
872
      }
873
874
    }
875
876
     * ucomm routine. This routine performs all communication
877
     * between processors of data needed to calculate f.
878
879
880
    static void ucomm(realtype t, N_Vector u, UserData data)
881
882
      realtype *udata, *uext, buffer[2*NVARS*MYSUB];
883
```

```
MPI_Comm comm;
884
      int my_pe;
885
      long int isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmysub;
886
      MPI_Request request[4];
887
888
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
889
890
      /* Get comm, my_pe, subgrid indices, data sizes, extended array uext */
891
      comm = data->comm; my_pe = data->my_pe;
      isubx = data->isubx; isuby = data->isuby;
893
      nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub;
894
      nvmysub = NVARS*MYSUB;
895
      uext = data->uext;
896
897
      /* Start receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs */
      BRecvPost(comm, request, my_pe, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmysub, uext, buffer);
900
      /* Send data from boundary of local grid to neighboring PEs */
901
      BSend(comm, my_pe, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmysub, udata);
902
903
      /* Finish receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs */
904
      BRecvWait(request, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, uext, buffer);
905
   }
906
907
908
     * fcalc routine. Compute f(t,y). This routine assumes that communication
909
     * between processors of data needed to calculate f has already been done,
910
     * and this data is in the work array uext.
911
     */
912
913
    static void fcalc(realtype t, realtype udata[], realtype dudata[], UserData data)
914
915
      realtype *uext;
916
      realtype q3, c1, c2, c1dn, c2dn, c1up, c2up, c1lt, c2lt;
917
      realtype c1rt, c2rt, cydn, cyup, hord1, hord2, horad1, horad2;
      realtype qq1, qq2, qq3, qq4, rkin1, rkin2, s, vertd1, vertd2, ydn, yup;
      realtype q4coef, dely, verdco, hordco, horaco;
920
      int i, lx, ly, jx, jy;
921
      long int isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmxsub2, offsetue;
922
      realtype Q1, Q2, C3, A3, A4, KH, VEL, KVO;
923
924
      /* Get subgrid indices, data sizes, extended work array uext */
      isubx = data->isubx; isuby = data->isuby;
926
      nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub; nvmxsub2 = data->nvmxsub2;
927
      uext = data->uext;
928
929
      /* Load problem coefficients and parameters */
930
      Q1 = data -> p[0];
931
932
      Q2 = data -> p[1];
933
      C3 = data -> p[2];
      A3 = data->p[3];
934
      A4 = data -> p[4];
935
      KH = data -> p[5];
936
      VEL = data->p[6];
937
      KV0 = data -> p[7];
938
939
      /* Copy local segment of u vector into the working extended array uext */
940
941
      offsetu = 0;
      offsetue = nvmxsub2 + NVARS;
942
```

```
for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
943
         for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = udata[offsetu+i];</pre>
944
         offsetu = offsetu + nvmxsub;
         offsetue = offsetue + nvmxsub2;
946
947
948
       /* To facilitate homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, when this is
949
       a boundary PE, copy data from the first interior mesh line of u to uext */
952
       /* If isuby = 0, copy x-line 2 of u to uext */
       if (isuby == 0) {
953
         for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[NVARS+i] = udata[nvmxsub+i];</pre>
954
955
956
       /* If isuby = NPEY-1, copy x-line MYSUB-1 of u to uext */
957
       if (isuby == NPEY-1) {
958
         offsetu = (MYSUB-2)*nvmxsub;
959
         offsetue = (MYSUB+1)*nvmxsub2 + NVARS;
960
         for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = udata[offsetu+i];</pre>
961
962
963
       /* If isubx = 0, copy y-line 2 of u to uext */
964
965
       if (isubx == 0) {
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
966
           offsetu = ly*nvmxsub + NVARS;
967
           offsetue = (ly+1)*nvmxsub2;
968
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = udata[offsetu+i];</pre>
969
970
       }
971
972
       /* If isubx = NPEX-1, copy y-line MXSUB-1 of u to uext */
973
       if (isubx == NPEX-1) {
974
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
975
           offsetu = (ly+1)*nvmxsub - 2*NVARS;
976
           offsetue = (ly+2)*nvmxsub2 - NVARS;
977
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = udata[offsetu+i];</pre>
979
         }
       }
980
981
       /* Make local copies of problem variables, for efficiency */
982
       dely = data->dy;
983
       verdco = data->vdco;
       hordco = data->hdco;
985
       horaco = data->haco;
986
987
       /* Set diurnal rate coefficients as functions of t, and save q4 in
988
       data block for use by preconditioner evaluation routine */
989
       s = sin((data -> om)*t);
990
991
       if (s > ZERO) {
992
         q3 = EXP(-A3/s);
993
         q4coef = EXP(-A4/s);
       } else {
994
         q3 = ZER0;
995
996
         q4coef = ZERO;
997
998
       data -> q4 = q4coef;
999
1000
       /* Loop over all grid points in local subgrid */
       for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
1001
```

```
jy = ly + isuby*MYSUB;
1002
1003
         /* Set vertical diffusion coefficients at jy +- 1/2 */
1004
         ydn = YMIN + (jy - .5)*dely;
1005
         yup = ydn + dely;
1006
         cydn = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*ydn);
1007
         cyup = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*yup);
1008
         for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
1009
           jx = lx + isubx*MXSUB;
1010
1011
1012
           /* Extract c1 and c2, and set kinetic rate terms */
           offsetue = (lx+1)*NVARS + (ly+1)*nvmxsub2;
1013
           c1 = uext[offsetue];
1014
           c2 = uext[offsetue+1];
1015
           qq1 = Q1*c1*C3;
1016
           qq2 = Q2*c1*c2;
1017
           qq3 = q3*C3;
1018
           qq4 = q4coef*c2;
1019
           rkin1 = -qq1 - qq2 + RCONST(2.0)*qq3 + qq4;
1020
           rkin2 = qq1 - qq2 - qq4;
1021
1022
           /* Set vertical diffusion terms */
1023
1024
           c1dn = uext[offsetue-nvmxsub2];
           c2dn = uext[offsetue-nvmxsub2+1];
1025
           c1up = uext[offsetue+nvmxsub2];
1026
           c2up = uext[offsetue+nvmxsub2+1];
1027
           vertd1 = cyup*(c1up - c1) - cydn*(c1 - c1dn);
1028
           vertd2 = cyup*(c2up - c2) - cydn*(c2 - c2dn);
1029
1030
           /* Set horizontal diffusion and advection terms */
1031
           c1lt = uext[offsetue-2];
1032
           c2lt = uext[offsetue-1];
1033
           c1rt = uext[offsetue+2];
1034
           c2rt = uext[offsetue+3];
1035
           hord1 = hordco*(c1rt - 2.0*c1 + c1lt);
1036
1037
           hord2 = hordco*(c2rt - 2.0*c2 + c2lt);
           horad1 = horaco*(c1rt - c1lt);
1038
           horad2 = horaco*(c2rt - c2lt);
1039
1040
           /* Load all terms into dudata */
1041
           offsetu = lx*NVARS + ly*nvmxsub;
1042
           dudata[offsetu]
                              = vertd1 + hord1 + horad1 + rkin1;
           dudata[offsetu+1] = vertd2 + hord2 + horad2 + rkin2;
1044
1045
       }
1046
1047
    }
1048
1049
1050
1051
      * Print current t, step count, order, stepsize, and sampled c1,c2 values.
1052
1053
     static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm,
1054
                               realtype t, N_Vector u)
1055
1056
1057
       long int nst;
1058
       int qu, flag;
       realtype hu, *udata, tempu[2];
1059
1060
       long int npelast, i0, i1;
```

```
MPI_Status status;
1061
1062
       npelast = NPEX*NPEY - 1;
1063
       udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
1064
1065
       /* Send c at top right mesh point to PE 0 */
1066
       if (my_pe == npelast) {
1067
         i0 = NVARS*MXSUB*MYSUB - 2;
1068
         i1 = i0 + 1;
1069
1070
         if (npelast != 0)
           MPI_Send(&udata[i0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, 0, 0, comm);
1071
         else {
1072
           tempu[0] = udata[i0];
1073
           tempu[1] = udata[i1];
1074
         }
1075
       }
1076
1077
       /* On PE O, receive c at top right, then print performance data
1078
          and sampled solution values */
1079
       if (my_pe == 0) {
1080
1081
         if (npelast != 0)
1082
1083
           MPI_Recv(&tempu[0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npelast, 0, comm, &status);
1084
         flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
1085
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1, my_pe);
1086
         flag = CVodeGetLastOrder(cvode_mem, &qu);
1087
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastOrder", 1, my_pe);
1088
         flag = CVodeGetLastStep(cvode_mem, &hu);
1089
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastStep", 1, my_pe);
1090
1091
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1092
         printf("%8.3Le_{\square}%2d_{\square\square}%8.3Le_{\square}%5ld\n", t,qu,hu,nst);
1093
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
1094
         printf("\%8.31e_{\square}\%2d_{\square\square}\%8.31e_{\square}\%51d\n", t,qu,hu,nst);
1095
1096
         printf("\%8.3e_{\square}\%2d_{\square\square}\%8.3e_{\square}\%51d\n", t,qu,hu,nst);
1097
     #endif
1098
1099
         1100
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1101
         printf("12.4Le_{\sqcup}12.4Le_{\sqcup}\n", udata[0], tempu[0]);
1102
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
1103
         printf("12.41e_{\perp}12.41e_{\perp}\n", udata[0], tempu[0]);
1104
1105
     #else
         printf("12.4e_{\perp}12.4e_{\perp}\n", udata[0], tempu[0]);
1106
     #endif
1107
1108
1109
         printf(".....");
1110
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1111
         1112
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
1113
         printf("12.41e_{\perp}12.41e_{\perp}\n", udata[1], tempu[1]);
1114
     #else
1115
1116
         printf("12.4e_{\perp}12.4e_\n", udata[1], tempu[1]);
     #endif
1117
1118
       }
1119
```

```
1120
        }
1121
1122
1123
           * Print sampled sensitivity values.
1124
1125
1126
         static void PrintOutputS(int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm, N_Vector *uS)
1127
1128
             realtype *sdata, temps[2];
1129
             long int npelast, i0, i1;
1130
             MPI_Status status;
1131
1132
             npelast = NPEX*NPEY - 1;
1133
1134
             sdata = NV_DATA_P(uS[0]);
1135
1136
             /* Send s1 at top right mesh point to PE 0 */
1137
             if (my_pe == npelast) {
1138
                i0 = NVARS*MXSUB*MYSUB - 2;
1139
                 i1 = i0 + 1;
1140
                 if (npelast != 0)
1141
                    MPI_Send(&sdata[i0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, 0, 0, comm);
1143
                    temps[0] = sdata[i0];
1144
                    temps[1] = sdata[i1];
1145
                }
1146
1147
             /* On PE O, receive s1 at top right, then print sampled sensitivity values */
1149
             if (my_pe == 0) {
1150
                 if (npelast != 0)
1151
                    MPI_Recv(&temps[0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npelast, 0, comm, &status);
1152
1153
                 1154
1155
         #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1156
                printf("12.4Le_{\perp}12.4Le_{\perp}\n", sdata[0], temps[0]);
         #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
1157
                printf("12.4le_{\sqcup}12.4le_{\sqcup}n", sdata[0], temps[0]);
1158
         #else
1159
                 printf("12.4e_{\perp}12.4e<sub>\underline{1}</sub>, sdata[0], temps[0]);
1160
         #endif
1161
                 1162
         #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1163
                 printf("12.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4L
1164
         #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
1165
                 printf("12.41e_{\perp}12.41e_{\perp}\n", sdata[1], temps[1]);
1166
1167
                printf("12.4e_{\perp}12.4e_{\perp}\n", sdata[1], temps[1]);
1169
         #endif
1170
            }
1171
             sdata = NV_DATA_P(uS[1]);
1172
1173
             /* Send s2 at top right mesh point to PE 0 */
1174
1175
             if (my_pe == npelast) {
                 i0 = NVARS*MXSUB*MYSUB - 2;
1176
                 i1 = i0 + 1;
1177
                if (npelast != 0)
1178
```

```
MPI_Send(&sdata[i0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, 0, 0, comm);
1179
               else {
1180
                  temps[0] = sdata[i0];
1181
                  temps[1] = sdata[i1];
1182
1183
           }
1184
1185
           /* On PE O, receive s2 at top right, then print sampled sensitivity values */
1186
           if (my_pe == 0) {
               if (npelast != 0)
1188
                  MPI_Recv(&temps[0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npelast, 0, comm, &status);
1189
                                                                                                                                               ----\n");
               1190
               printf("uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuusensitivityu2uu");
1191
        #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1192
               #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
1194
               printf("12.41e_{\perp}12.41e_{\perp}\n", sdata[0], temps[0]);
1195
1196
               printf("12.4e_{\perp}12.4e_{\perp}n", sdata[0], temps[0]);
1197
        #endif
1198
               printf("_______");
1199
        #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1200
               printf("12.4Le_{\sqcup}12.4Le_{\sqcup}\n", sdata[1], temps[1]);
        #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
1202
               printf("12.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4l
1203
1204
        #else
               printf("12.4e_{\perp}12.4e_{\perp}n", sdata[1], temps[1]);
1205
        #endif
1206
1207
1208
1209
1210
         * Print final statistics from the CVODES memory.
1211
1212
1213
1214
        static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem, booleantype sensi)
1215
1216
           long int nst;
           long int nfe, nsetups, nni, ncfn, netf;
1217
           long int nfSe, nfeS, nsetupsS, nniS, ncfnS, netfS;
1218
1219
           int flag;
           flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
1221
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1, 0);
1222
           flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
1223
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1, 0);
1224
           flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
1225
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups", 1, 0);
1226
1227
           flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
1228
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1, 0);
1229
           flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1, 0);
1230
           flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
1231
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1, 0);
1232
1234
           if (sensi) {
1235
               flag = CVodeGetNumSensRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfSe);
               check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensRhsEvals", 1, 0);
1236
               flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvalsSens(cvode_mem, &nfeS);
1237
```

```
check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvalsSens", 1, 0);
1238
          flag = CVodeGetNumSensLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetupsS);
1239
          check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensLinSolvSetups", 1, 0);
1240
          flag = CVodeGetNumSensErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netfS);
1241
          check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensErrTestFails", 1, 0);
1242
          flag = CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nniS);
1243
          check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvIters", 1, 0);
1244
          flag = CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfnS);
1245
          check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvConvFails", 1, 0);
1246
1247
        }
1248
        printf("\nFinal_Statistics\n\n");
1249
        printf("nst_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%51d\n\n", nst);
1250
        printf("nfe_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}%51d\n",
1251
                                          nfe);
        printf("netfuuuu=u%5lduuuunsetupsuu=u%5ld\n", netf, nsetups);
1252
        printf("nniuuuuu=u%5lduuuuncfnuuuuu=u%5ld\n", nni, ncfn);
1254
        if(sensi) {
1255
          printf("\n");
1256
          printf("nfSe_{\verb|u|u|u}=\verb|u||%5ld_{\verb|u|u|u}nfeS_{\verb|u|u|u}=\verb|u||%5ld|n", nfSe, nfeS);
1257
          printf("netfs_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} = \sqcup \%51d_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} nsetupsS_{\sqcup} = \sqcup \%51d \ n", netfS, nsetupsS);
1258
          printf("nniSuuuu=u%5lduuuuncfnSuuuu=u%5ld\n", nniS, ncfnS);
1259
        }
1260
1261
     }
1262
1263
1264
         Check function return value...
1265
           opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
1266
1267
                      returned NULL pointer
           opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
1268
                      flag >= 0
1269
           opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
1270
1271
                      NULL pointer
      */
1272
1274
     static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id)
1275
     {
        int *errflag;
1276
1277
1278
        /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
        if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
1280
          fprintf(stderr,
                    "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR(%d): | %s() | failed | - | returned | NULL | pointer \n \n ",
1281
                    id, funcname);
1282
          return(1); }
1283
1284
        /* Check if flag < 0 */
1285
1286
        else if (opt == 1) {
1287
          errflag = (int *) flagvalue;
1288
          if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
             fprintf(stderr,
1289
                      "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR(%d):_{\square}%s()_{\square}failed_{\square}with_{\square}flag_{\square}=_{\square}%d\n\n",
1290
1291
                      id, funcname, *errflag);
             return(1); }}
1292
        /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
1294
1295
        else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
          fprintf(stderr,
1296
```

## D listing of cvsadjdenx.c

```
/*
                      _____
    * $Revision: 1.3 $
   * $Date: 2006/08/10 23:17:22 $
4
    * Programmer(s): Radu Serban @ LLNL
    * ------
    * Copyright (c) 2002, The Regents of the University of California.
    * Produced at the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.
   * All rights reserved.
10
   * For details, see the LICENSE file.
11
   * -----
    * Adjoint sensitivity example problem.
    * The following is a simple example problem, with the coding
    * needed for its solution by CVODES. The problem is from chemical
15
   * kinetics, and consists of the following three rate equations.
16
       dy1/dt = -p1*y1 + p2*y2*y3
17
        dy2/dt = p1*y1 - p2*y2*y3 - p3*(y2)^2
18
        dy3/dt = p3*(y2)^2
19
   * on the interval from t = 0.0 to t = 4.e10, with initial
    * conditions: y1 = 1.0, y2 = y3 = 0. The reaction rates are:
    * p1=0.04, p2=1e4, and p3=3e7. The problem is stiff.
   * This program solves the problem with the BDF method, Newton
   st iteration with the CVODE dense linear solver, and a user-supplied
   * Jacobian routine.
   * It uses a scalar relative tolerance and a vector absolute
    * tolerance.
    * Output is printed in decades from t = .4 to t = 4.e10.
28
    * Run statistics (optional outputs) are printed at the end.
29
30
   * Optionally, CVODES can compute sensitivities with respect to
31
   * the problem parameters p1, p2, and p3 of the following quantity:
32
      G = int_t0^t1 g(t,p,y) dt
    * where
      g(t,p,y) = y3
35
36
   * The gradient dG/dp is obtained as:
37
   * dG/dp = int_t0^t1 (g_p - lambda^T f_p) dt - lambda^T(t0)*y0_p
38
        = - xi^T(t0) - lambda^T(t0)*y0_p
39
    \ast where lambda and xi are solutions of:
40
      d(lambda)/dt = -(f_y)^T * lambda - (g_y)^T
41
       lambda(t1) = 0
43
   * and
      d(xi)/dt = - (f_p)^T * lambda + (g_p)^T
44
      xi(t1) = 0
45
   * During the backward integration, CVODES also evaluates G as
48
  * G = - phi(t0)
   * where
49
      d(phi)/dt = g(t,y,p)
50
      phi(t1) = 0
51
    52
53
  #include <stdio.h>
  #include <stdlib.h>
56
57
```

```
#include <cvodes/cvodes.h>
    #include <cvodes/cvodes_dense.h>
    #include <nvector/nvector_serial.h>
    #include <sundials/sundials_types.h>
61
    #include <sundials/sundials_math.h>
62
63
   /* Accessor macros */
64
65
   #define Ith(v,i)
                        NV_Ith_S(v,i-1)
                                              /* i-th vector component i= 1..NEQ */
    #define IJth(A,i,j) DENSE_ELEM(A,i-1,j-1) /* (i,j)-th matrix component i,j = 1..NEQ */
67
68
   /* Problem Constants */
69
70
   #define NEQ
                                     /* number of equations
                                                                               */
                      3
71
72
    #define RTOL
                      RCONST(1e-6) /* scalar relative tolerance
73
74
    #define ATOL1
                      RCONST(1e-8)
                                    /* vector absolute tolerance components */
75
    #define ATOL2
                      RCONST (1e-14)
76
    #define ATOL3
                      RCONST(1e-6)
77
78
   #define ATOL1
                      RCONST(1e-8)
                                    /* absolute tolerance for adjoint vars. */
79
   #define ATOLq
                      RCONST(1e-6) /* absolute tolerance for quadratures
81
    #define TO
                      RCONST(0.0)
                                     /* initial time
                                                                               */
82
    #define TOUT
                      RCONST(4e7)
                                    /* final time
                                                                               */
83
84
    #define TB1
                      RCONST(4e7)
                                     /* starting point for adjoint problem
                                                                               */
85
    #define TB2
                      RCONST (50.0)
                                    /* starting point for adjoint problem
86
87
    #define STEPS
                      150
                                     /* number of steps between check points */
88
89
    #define NP
                      3
                                     /* number of problem parameters
                                                                               */
90
91
    #define ZERO
                      RCONST (0.0)
92
93
94
    /* Type : UserData */
95
96
    typedef struct {
97
     realtype p[3];
98
    } *UserData;
99
100
    /* Prototypes of user-supplied functions */
101
102
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot, void *f_data);
103
    static int Jac(long int N, DenseMat J, realtype t,
104
105
                    N_Vector y, N_Vector fy, void *jac_data,
                    N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2, N_Vector tmp3);
107
    static int fQ(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector qdot, void *fQ_data);
108
    static int ewt(N_Vector y, N_Vector w, void *e_data);
109
    static int fB(realtype t, N_Vector y,
110
                   N_Vector yB, N_Vector yBdot, void *f_dataB);
111
    static int JacB(long int NB, DenseMat JB, realtype t,
112
                     N_Vector y, N_Vector yB, N_Vector fyB, void *jac_dataB,
113
                     N_Vector tmp1B, N_Vector tmp2B, N_Vector tmp3B);
114
    static int fQB(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector yB,
115
                    N_Vector qBdot, void *fQ_dataB);
116
```

```
117
118
     /* Prototypes of private functions */
119
120
     static void PrintOutput(realtype tfinal, N_Vector yB, N_Vector qB);
121
     static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt);
122
123
124
125
      * MAIN PROGRAM
126
      *----
127
      */
128
129
    int main(int argc, char *argv[])
130
131
       UserData data;
132
133
       void *cvadj_mem;
134
       void *cvode_mem;
135
136
       realtype reltolQ, abstolQ;
137
       N_Vector y, q;
138
139
       int steps;
140
141
       realtype reltolB, abstolB, abstolQB;
142
       N_Vector yB, qB;
143
       realtype time;
145
       int flag, ncheck;
146
147
       long int nst, nstB;
148
149
       CVadjCheckPointRec *ckpnt;
150
       int i;
151
152
       data = NULL;
153
       cvadj_mem = cvode_mem = NULL;
154
       ckpnt = NULL;
155
       y = yB = qB = NULL;
156
157
       /* Print problem description */
158
       printf("\nAdjoint_Sensitivity_Example_for_Chemical_Kinetics\n");
159
       printf("-----\n\n");
160
       printf("ODE:_{\sqcup}dy1/dt_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}-p1*y1_{\sqcup}+_{\sqcup}p2*y2*y3\n");
161
       printf("_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}dy2/dt_{\cup}=_{\cup\cup}p1*y1_{\cup}-_{\cup}p2*y2*y3_{\cup}-_{\cup}p3*(y2)^2\n");
162
       printf("_{ \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} dy3/dt_{ \sqcup} =_{ \sqcup \sqcup } p3*(y2)^2 \\ n\n");
163
       printf("FindudG/dpufor\n");
164
165
       printf("_{\square\square\square\square\square\square}G_{\square}=_{\square}int_t0^tB0_{\square}g(t,p,y)_{\square}dt^n);
166
       167
       /* User data structure */
168
       data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data);
169
       if (check_flag((void *)data, "malloc", 2)) return(1);
170
       data \rightarrow p[0] = RCONST(0.04);
171
172
       data \rightarrow p[1] = RCONST(1.0e4);
       data->p[2] = RCONST(3.0e7);
173
174
       /* Initialize y */
175
```

```
176
      y = N_VNew_Serial(NEQ);
      if (check_flag((void *)y, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
177
      Ith(y,1) = RCONST(1.0);
178
      Ith(y,2) = ZERO;
179
      Ith(y,3) = ZERO;
180
181
      /* Initialize q */
182
      q = N_VNew_Serial(1);
183
      if (check_flag((void *)q, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
184
      Ith(q,1) = ZERO;
185
186
      /st Set the scalar realtive and absolute tolerances reltolQ and abstolQ st/
187
      reltolQ = RTOL;
188
      abstolQ = ATOLq;
189
      /* Create and allocate CVODES memory for forward run */
191
      printf("Create\_and\_allocate\_CVODES\_memory\_for\_forward\_runs \n");
192
193
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
194
      if (check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0)) return(1);
195
196
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, T0, y, CV_WF, 0.0, NULL);
197
198
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1)) return(1);
199
      flag = CVodeSetEwtFn(cvode_mem, ewt, NULL);
200
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetEwtFn", 1)) return(1);
201
202
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1)) return(1);
204
205
      flag = CVDense(cvode_mem, NEQ);
206
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVDense", 1)) return(1);
207
208
      flag = CVDenseSetJacFn(cvode_mem, Jac, data);
209
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseSetJacFn", 1)) return(1);
210
212
      flag = CVodeQuadMalloc(cvode_mem, fQ, q);
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeQuadMalloc", 1)) return(1);
213
214
      flag = CVodeSetQuadFdata(cvode_mem, data);
215
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetQuadFdata", 1)) return(1);
216
      flag = CVodeSetQuadErrCon(cvode_mem, TRUE, CV_SS, reltolQ, &abstolQ);
218
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetQuadErrCon", 1)) return(1);
219
220
      /* Allocate global memory */
221
222
      steps = STEPS;
223
      cvadj_mem = CVadjMalloc(cvode_mem, steps, CV_HERMITE);
225
226
      cvadj_mem = CVadjMalloc(cvode_mem, steps, CV_POLYNOMIAL);
      */
227
      if (check_flag((void *)cvadj_mem, "CVadjMalloc", 0)) return(1);
228
229
      /* Perform forward run */
      printf("Forward integration :: ...");
231
232
      flag = CVodeF(cvadj_mem, TOUT, y, &time, CV_NORMAL, &ncheck);
233
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeF", 1)) return(1);
234
```

```
235
     flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
     if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1)) return(1);
236
237
     printf("done_(unst_=u%ld_)\n",nst);
238
239
     flag = CVodeGetQuad(cvode_mem, TOUT, q);
240
     if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetQuad", 1)) return(1);
241
242
     printf("-----\n");
243
   #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
244
     245
   #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
246
     printf("G:\square\",Ith(q,1));
247
   #else
248
     #endif
   printf("----\n\n");
251
252
     /* Test check point linked list
253
        (uncomment next block to print check point information) */
254
255
256
     printf("\nList of Check Points (ncheck = %d)\n\n", ncheck);
     ckpnt = (CVadjCheckPointRec *) malloc ( (ncheck+1)*sizeof(CVadjCheckPointRec));
258
     CVadjGetCheckPointsInfo(cvadj_mem, ckpnt);
259
     for (i=0;i<=ncheck;i++) {
260
       printf("Address:
                             %p\n",ckpnt[i].my_addr);
261
       printf("Next:
                             %p\n",ckpnt[i].next_addr);
       printf("Time interval: %le %le\n",ckpnt[i].t0, ckpnt[i].t1);
                             %ld\n",ckpnt[i].nstep);
       printf("Step number:
264
       printf("Order:
                             %d\n",ckpnt[i].order);
265
       printf("Step size:
                             %le\n",ckpnt[i].step);
266
       printf("\n");
267
     7
268
     */
269
     /* Initialize yB */
271
     yB = N_VNew_Serial(NEQ);
272
     if (check_flag((void *)yB, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
273
     Ith(yB,1) = ZERO;
274
     Ith(yB,2) = ZERO;
275
     Ith(yB,3) = ZERO;
277
     /* Initialize qB */
278
279
     qB = N_VNew_Serial(NP);
     if (check_flag((void *)qB, "N_VNew", 0)) return(1);
280
     Ith(qB,1) = ZERO;
281
     Ith(qB,2) = ZERO;
282
     Ith(qB,3) = ZERO;
284
285
     /* Set the scalar relative tolerance reltolB */
     reltolB = RTOL:
286
287
     /* Set the scalar absolute tolerance abstolB */
288
     abstolB = ATOL1;
290
     /* Set the scalar absolute tolerance abstolQB */
291
292
     abstolQB = ATOLq;
293
```

```
/* Create and allocate CVODES memory for backward run */
294
      printf("Create_and_allocate_CVODES_memory_for_backward_run\n");
295
296
      flag = CVodeCreateB(cvadj_mem, CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
297
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeCreateB", 1)) return(1);
298
299
      flag = CVodeMallocB(cvadj_mem, fB, TB1, yB, CV_SS, reltolB, &abstolB);
300
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMallocB", 1)) return(1);
301
302
      flag = CVodeSetFdataB(cvadj_mem, data);
303
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdataB", 1)) return(1);
304
305
      flag = CVDenseB(cvadj_mem, NEQ);
306
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseB", 1)) return(1);
307
308
      flag = CVDenseSetJacFnB(cvadj_mem, JacB, data);
309
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseSetJacFnB", 1)) return(1);
310
311
      flag = CVodeQuadMallocB(cvadj_mem, fQB, qB);
312
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeQuadMallocB", 1)) return(1);
313
314
      flag = CVodeSetQuadFdataB(cvadj_mem, data);
315
316
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetQuadFdataB", 1)) return(1);
317
      flag = CVodeSetQuadErrConB(cvadj_mem, TRUE, CV_SS, reltolB, &abstolQB);
318
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetQuadErrConB", 1)) return(1);
319
320
      /* Backward Integration */
      323
      flag = CVodeB(cvadj_mem, T0, yB, &time, CV_NORMAL);
324
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeB", 1)) return(1);
325
      CVodeGetNumSteps(CVadjGetCVodeBmem(cvadj_mem), &nstB);
326
      printf("done ( nst =  %ld ) n ", nstB);
327
      flag = CVodeGetQuadB(cvadj_mem, qB);
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetQuadB", 1)) return(1);
330
331
      PrintOutput(TB1, yB, qB);
332
333
      /* Reinitialize backward phase (new tB0) */
334
      Ith(yB,1) = ZERO;
336
      Ith(yB,2) = ZERO;
337
      Ith(yB,3) = ZERO;
338
339
      Ith(qB,1) = ZERO;
340
      Ith(qB,2) = ZERO;
341
342
      Ith(qB,3) = ZERO;
343
      printf("Re-initialize_CVODES_memory_for_backward_run\n");
344
345
      flag = CVodeReInitB(cvadj_mem, fB, TB2, yB, CV_SS, reltolB, &abstolB);
346
347
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeReInitB", 1)) return(1);
      flag = CVodeQuadReInitB(cvadj_mem, fQB, qB);
349
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeQuadReInitB", 1)) return(1);
350
351
      printf("Backward integration ::: ");
352
```

```
353
      flag = CVodeB(cvadj_mem, TO, yB, &time, CV_NORMAL);
354
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeB", 1)) return(1);
355
      CVodeGetNumSteps(CVadjGetCVodeBmem(cvadj_mem), &nstB);
356
      357
358
      flag = CVodeGetQuadB(cvadj_mem, qB);
359
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetQuadB", 1)) return(1);
360
361
      PrintOutput(TB2, yB, qB);
362
363
      /* Free memory */
364
      printf("Free_memory\n\n");
365
366
      CVodeFree(&cvode_mem);
367
      N_VDestroy_Serial(y);
368
      N_VDestroy_Serial(q);
369
      N_VDestroy_Serial(yB);
370
      N_VDestroy_Serial(qB);
371
      CVadjFree(&cvadj_mem);
372
373
374
      if (ckpnt != NULL) free(ckpnt);
375
      free(data);
376
      return(0);
377
378
    }
379
380
381
382
     * FUNCTIONS CALLED BY CVODES
383
384
     */
385
386
387
388
     * f routine. Compute f(t,y).
389
390
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot, void *f_data)
391
392
      realtype y1, y2, y3, yd1, yd3;
393
      UserData data;
394
      realtype p1, p2, p3;
395
396
      y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
397
      data = (UserData) f_data;
398
      p1 = data->p[0]; p2 = data->p[1]; p3 = data->p[2];
399
400
401
      yd1 = Ith(ydot,1) = -p1*y1 + p2*y2*y3;
402
      yd3 = Ith(ydot,3) = p3*y2*y2;
            Ith(ydot,2) = -yd1 - yd3;
403
404
      return(0);
405
    }
406
407
408
     * Jacobian routine. Compute J(t,y).
409
410
411
```

```
static int Jac(long int N, DenseMat J, realtype t,
                     N_Vector y, N_Vector fy, void *jac_data,
413
                     N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2, N_Vector tmp3)
414
415
      realtype y1, y2, y3;
416
      UserData data;
417
418
      realtype p1, p2, p3;
419
      y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
420
      data = (UserData) jac_data;
421
      p1 = data->p[0]; p2 = data->p[1]; p3 = data->p[2];
422
423
      IJth(J,1,1) = -p1;
                            IJth(J,1,2) = p2*y3;
                                                              IJth(J,1,3) = p2*y2;
424
      IJth(J,2,1) = p1;
                            IJth(J,2,2) = -p2*y3-2*p3*y2; IJth(J,2,3) = -p2*y2;
425
                            IJth(J,3,2) = 2*p3*y2;
426
427
      return(0);
428
429
430
431
     * fQ routine. Compute fQ(t,y).
432
433
434
    static int fQ(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector qdot, void *fQ_data)
435
    {
436
      Ith(qdot,1) = Ith(y,3);
437
438
439
      return(0);
    }
440
441
442
     * EwtSet function. Computes the error weights at the current solution.
443
444
445
    static int ewt(N_Vector y, N_Vector w, void *e_data)
446
447
      int i;
448
      realtype yy, ww, rtol, atol[3];
449
450
               = RTOL;
      rtol
451
      atol[0] = ATOL1;
452
      atol[1] = ATOL2;
453
      atol[2] = ATOL3;
454
455
      for (i=1; i<=3; i++) {</pre>
456
        yy = Ith(y,i);
457
        ww = rtol * ABS(yy) + atol[i-1];
458
        if (ww <= 0.0) return (-1);</pre>
460
         Ith(w,i) = 1.0/ww;
461
      }
462
      return(0);
463
    }
464
465
466
467
     * fB routine. Compute fB(t,y,yB).
468
469
    static int fB(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector yB, N_Vector yBdot, void *f_dataB)
470
```

```
471
472
                UserData data;
                realtype y1, y2, y3;
473
                realtype p1, p2, p3;
474
                realtype 11, 12, 13;
475
                realtype 121, 132, y23;
476
477
                data = (UserData) f_dataB;
478
479
                /* The p vector */
480
                p1 = data->p[0]; p2 = data->p[1]; p3 = data->p[2];
481
482
                /* The y vector */
483
                y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
484
                /* The lambda vector */
486
                11 = Ith(yB,1); 12 = Ith(yB,2); 13 = Ith(yB,3);
487
488
                /* Temporary variables */
489
                121 = 12-11;
490
                132 = 13-12;
491
                y23 = y2*y3;
492
493
                /* Load yBdot */
494
                Ith(yBdot,1) = -p1*121;
495
                Ith(yBdot,2) = p2*y3*121 - RCONST(2.0)*p3*y2*132;
496
                Ith(yBdot,3) = p2*y2*121 - RCONST(1.0);
497
               return(0);
499
          }
500
501
502
            * JacB routine. Compute JB(t,y,yB).
503
504
505
506
           static int JacB(long int NB, DenseMat JB, realtype t,
                                                     N_Vector y, N_Vector yB, N_Vector fyB, void *jac_dataB,
507
                                                     N_Vector tmp1B, N_Vector tmp2B, N_Vector tmp3B)
508
          {
509
                UserData data;
510
                realtype y1, y2, y3;
511
                realtype p1, p2, p3;
512
513
                data = (UserData) jac_dataB;
514
515
                /* The p vector */
516
                p1 = data->p[0]; p2 = data->p[1]; p3 = data->p[2];
517
518
519
                /* The y vector */
520
                y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
521
                /* Load JB */
522
                IJth(JB,1,1) = p1;
                                                                            IJth(JB,1,2) = -p1;
523
                IJth(JB,2,1) = -p2*y3; IJth(JB,2,2) = p2*y3+2.0*p3*y2; IJth(JB,2,3) = RCONST(-2.0)*p3*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2;
524
                IJth(JB,3,1) = -p2*y2; IJth(JB,3,2) = p2*y2;
526
527
                return(0);
528
529
```

```
530
     * fQB routine. Compute integrand for quadratures
531
532
533
    static int fQB(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector yB,
534
                     N_Vector qBdot, void *fQ_dataB)
535
536
537
       UserData data;
       realtype y1, y2, y3;
538
       realtype p1, p2, p3;
539
       realtype 11, 12, 13;
540
       realtype 121, 132, y23;
541
542
       data = (UserData) fQ_dataB;
543
544
       /* The p vector */
545
       p1 = data->p[0]; p2 = data->p[1]; p3 = data->p[2];
546
547
       /* The y vector */
548
       y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
549
550
       /* The lambda vector */
551
552
       11 = Ith(yB,1); 12 = Ith(yB,2); 13 = Ith(yB,3);
553
       /* Temporary variables */
554
       121 = 12-11;
555
       132 = 13-12;
556
       y23 = y2*y3;
557
558
       Ith(qBdot,1) = y1*121;
559
       Ith(qBdot,2) = -y23*121;
560
       Ith(qBdot,3) = y2*y2*132;
561
562
563
      return(0);
    }
564
565
566
567
      * PRIVATE FUNCTIONS
568
569
570
571
572
     * Print results after backward integration
573
574
575
    static void PrintOutput(realtype tfinal, N_Vector yB, N_Vector qB)
576
577
578
      printf("-----\n");
579
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
       printf("tB0: UUUUUUUU %12.4Le \n", tfinal);
580
       printf("dG/dp:_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}\%12.4Le_{\sqcup}\%12.4Le_{\sqcup}\%12.4Le_{\backslash}n",
581
               -Ith(qB,1), -Ith(qB,2), -Ith(qB,3));
582
       printf("lambda(t0):_{\sqcup}%12.4Le_{\sqcup}%12.4Le_{\sqcup}%12.4Le_{\backslash}n",
583
               Ith(yB,1), Ith(yB,2), Ith(yB,3));
584
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
585
       586
       printf("dG/dp:_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}\%12.4le_{\cup}\%12.4le_{\cup}\%12.4le_{\setminus}n",
587
               -Ith(qB,1), -Ith(qB,2), -Ith(qB,3));
588
```

```
printf("lambda(t0): | \%12.4le | \%12.4le | \%12.4le | n",
589
              Ith(yB,1), Ith(yB,2), Ith(yB,3));
590
591
      592
      \texttt{printf("dG/dp:_{$\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}\%12.4e_{\sqcup}\%12.4e_{\square}\%12.4e_{\square}},
593
              -Ith(qB,1), -Ith(qB,2), -Ith(qB,3));
594
      595
              Ith(yB,1), Ith(yB,2), Ith(yB,3));
596
    #endif
597
      printf("----\n\n");
598
599
600
601
       Check function return value.
602
           opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
603
                    returned NULL pointer
604
           opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
605
                    flag >= 0
606
           opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
607
                    NULL pointer
608
     */
609
610
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt)
612
      int *errflag;
613
614
      /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
615
      if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
616
         fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR: "%s() | failed | - | returned | NULL | pointer \n \n",
617
                 funcname);
618
        return(1); }
619
620
      /* Check if flag < 0 */
621
      else if (opt == 1) {
622
         errflag = (int *) flagvalue;
623
        if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
           fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR: "%s() | failed | with | flag | = | %d\n\n",
625
                   funcname, *errflag);
626
           return(1); }}
627
628
      /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
629
      else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
630
         fprintf(stderr, "\nMEMORY_ERROR: \( \) \( \) \( \) failed \( \) - \( \) returned \( \) NULL \( \) pointer \( \) \( \) ",
631
632
                 funcname);
633
        return(1); }
634
      return(0);
635
   }
636
```

## E Listing of cvsadjnonx\_p.c

```
/*
                       ______
    * $Revision: 1.1 $
    * $Date: 2006/07/05 15:50:06 $
    * Programmer(s): Radu Serban @ LLNL
    * ------
    * Example problem:
    * The following is a simple example problem, with the program for
10
    st its solution by CVODE. The problem is the semi-discrete form of
    * the advection-diffusion equation in 1-D:
      du/dt = p1 * d^2u / dx^2 + p2 * du / dx
    * on the interval 0 <= x <= 2, and the time interval 0 <= t <= 5.
    * Homogeneous Dirichlet boundary conditions are posed, and the
15
    * initial condition is:
16
      u(x,t=0) = x(2-x) \exp(2x).
17
   * The nominal values of the two parameters are: p1=1.0, p2=0.5
18
   * The PDE is discretized on a uniform grid of size MX+2 with
   * central differencing, and with boundary values eliminated,
    * leaving an ODE system of size NEQ = MX.
    * This program solves the problem with the option for nonstiff
    * systems: ADAMS method and functional iteration.
    * It uses scalar relative and absolute tolerances.
25
   * In addition to the solution, sensitivities with respect to p1
26
    \boldsymbol{*} and p2 as well as with respect to initial conditions are
    * computed for the quantity:
28
        g(t, u, p) = int_x u(x,t) at t = 5
29
    * These sensitivities are obtained by solving the adjoint system:
30
      dv/dt = -p1 * d^2 v / dx^2 + p2 * dv / dx
31
    * with homogeneous Ditrichlet boundary conditions and the final
    * condition:
        v(x,t=5) = 1.0
    * Then, v(x, t=0) represents the sensitivity of g(5) with respect
    * to u(x, t=0) and the gradient of g(5) with respect to p1, p2 is
        (dg/dp)^T = [int_t int_x (v * d^2u / dx^2) dx dt]
37
                    [ int_t int_x (v * du / dx) dx dt
38
39
    * This version uses MPI for user routines.
    * Execute with Number of Processors = N, with 1 <= N <= MX.
    * -----
43
44
45 #include <stdio.h>
46 #include <stdlib.h>
47 #include <math.h>
49 #include <cvodes/cvodes.h>
50 #include <nvector/nvector_parallel.h>
51 #include <sundials/sundials_math.h>
52 #include <sundials/sundials_types.h>
54 #include <mpi.h>
  /* Problem Constants */
56
57
```

```
58 #define XMAX RCONST(2.0) /* domain boundary
                                                               */
   #define MX
                                /* mesh dimension
                  20
                                                               */
   #define NEQ
                                /* number of equations
                  ΜX
                                                               */
   #define ATOL RCONST(1.e-5) /* scalar absolute tolerance
                                                              */
   #define TO
                  RCONST(0.0)
                                /* initial time
                                                               */
#define TOUT RCONST(2.5)
                                /* output time increment
                                                              */
64
65 /* Adjoint Problem Constants */
67 #define NP
                               /* number of parameters
                               /* steps between check points */
   #define STEPS 200
68
69
70 #define ZERO RCONST(0.0)
71 #define ONE RCONST(1.0)
   #define TWO RCONST(2.0)
   /* Type : UserData */
74
75
76 typedef struct {
                                /* model parameters
                                                                             */
     realtype p[2];
77
                                /* spatial discretization grid
78
     realtype dx;
     realtype hdcoef, hacoef; /* diffusion and advection coefficients
                                                                             */
79
     long int local_N;
     long int npes, my_pe;
                                /* total number of processes and current ID */
81
     long int nperpe, nrem;
82
     MPI_Comm comm;
                                /* MPI communicator
                                                                             */
83
     realtype *z1, *z2;
                               /* work space
                                                                             */
84
    } *UserData;
85
   /* Prototypes of user-supplied funcitons */
87
88
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
89
    static int fB(realtype t, N_Vector u,
                  N_Vector uB, N_Vector uBdot, void *f_dataB);
91
92
   /* Prototypes of private functions */
94
95 static void SetIC(N_Vector u, realtype dx, long int my_length, long int my_base);
   static void SetICback(N_Vector uB, long int my_base);
   static realtype Xintgr(realtype *z, long int 1, realtype dx);
97
   static realtype Compute_g(N_Vector u, UserData data);
    static void PrintOutput(realtype g_val, N_Vector uB, UserData data);
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id);
101
102
103
     * MAIN PROGRAM
104
105
107
108
   int main(int argc, char *argv[])
109
     UserData data;
110
111
     void *cvadj_mem;
112
113
     void *cvode_mem;
114
115
     N_{Vector} u;
     realtype reltol, abstol;
116
```

```
117
      N_Vector uB;
118
119
      realtype dx, t, g_val;
120
      int flag, my_pe, nprocs, npes, ncheck;
121
      long int local_N=0, nperpe, nrem, my_base=0;
122
123
      MPI_Comm comm;
124
      data = NULL;
126
      cvadj_mem = cvode_mem = NULL;
127
      u = uB = NULL;
128
129
      /*-----
130
        Initialize MPI and get total number of pe's, and my_pe
131
        -----*/
132
      MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
133
      comm = MPI_COMM_WORLD;
134
      MPI_Comm_size(comm, &nprocs);
135
      MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &my_pe);
136
137
      npes = nprocs - 1; /* pe's dedicated to PDE integration */
138
139
      if ( npes <= 0 ) {</pre>
140
        if (my_pe == npes)
141
          fprintf(stderr, "\nMPI_ERROR(%d): \_number\_of\_processes\_must\_be_\bot>= \_2\n\n",
142
143
                  my_pe);
        MPI_Finalize();
        return(1);
145
146
147
      /*-----
148
        Set local vector length
149
        ----*/
150
      nperpe = NEQ/npes;
151
152
      nrem = NEQ - npes*nperpe;
      if (my_pe < npes) {</pre>
153
154
        /* PDE vars. distributed to this proccess */
155
        local_N = (my_pe < nrem) ? nperpe+1 : nperpe;</pre>
156
        my_base = (my_pe < nrem) ? my_pe*local_N : my_pe*nperpe + nrem;</pre>
157
158
      } else {
159
160
        /* Make last process inactive for forward phase */
161
        local_N = 0;
162
163
164
      }
165
166
      /*-----
167
        Allocate and load user data structure
168
      data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data);
169
      if (check_flag((void *)data , "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
170
      data - p[0] = ONE;
172
      data \rightarrow p[1] = RCONST(0.5);
      dx = data \rightarrow dx = XMAX/((realtype)(MX+1));
173
      data->hdcoef = data->p[0]/(dx*dx);
174
      data->hacoef = data->p[1]/(TWO*dx);
175
```

```
176
      data->comm = comm;
      data->npes = npes;
177
178
      data->my_pe = my_pe;
      data->nperpe = nperpe;
179
      data->nrem = nrem;
180
      data->local_N = local_N;
181
182
      /*-----
183
        Forward integration phase
184
        ----*/
185
186
      /* Set relative and absolute tolerances for forward phase */
187
      reltol = ZERO;
188
      abstol = ATOL;
189
      /* Allocate and initialize forward variables */
      u = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, local_N, NEQ);
192
      if (check_flag((void *)u, "N_VNew_Parallel", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
193
      SetIC(u, dx, local_N, my_base);
194
195
      /* Allocate CVODES memory for forward integration */
196
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_ADAMS, CV_FUNCTIONAL);
197
198
      if (check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
199
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
200
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
201
202
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, TO, u, CV_SS, reltol, &abstol);
203
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
204
205
      /* Allocate combined forward/backward memory */
206
      cvadj_mem = CVadjMalloc(cvode_mem, STEPS, CV_HERMITE);
207
      if (check_flag((void *)cvadj_mem, "CVadjMalloc", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
208
209
      /* Integrate to TOUT and collect check point information */
210
      flag = CVodeF(cvadj_mem, TOUT, u, &t, CV_NORMAL, &ncheck);
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeF", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
212
213
      /*-----
214
        Compute and value of g(t_f)
215
        ----*/
216
      g_val = Compute_g(u, data);
217
218
219
        Backward integration phase
220
221
222
      if (my_pe == npes) {
223
225
        /* Activate last process for integration of the quadrature equations */
226
        local_N = NP;
227
      } else {
228
229
        /* Allocate work space */
230
231
        data->z1 = (realtype *)malloc(local_N*sizeof(realtype));
        if (check_flag((void *)data->z1, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
232
        data->z2 = (realtype *)malloc(local_N*sizeof(realtype));
233
        if (check_flag((void *)data->z2, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
234
```

```
235
      }
236
237
      /* Allocate and initialize backward variables */
238
      uB = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, local_N, NEQ+NP);
239
      if (check_flag((void *)uB, "N_VNew_Parallel", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
240
      SetICback(uB, my_base);
241
242
      /* Allocate CVODES memory for the backward integration */
243
      flag = CVodeCreateB(cvadj_mem, CV_ADAMS, CV_FUNCTIONAL);
244
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeCreateB", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
245
      flag = CVodeSetFdataB(cvadj_mem, data);
246
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdataB", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
247
      flag = CVodeMallocB(cvadj_mem, fB, TOUT, uB, CV_SS, reltol, &abstol);
248
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMallocB", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
249
250
      /* Integrate to TO */
251
      flag = CVodeB(cvadj_mem, TO, uB, &t, CV_NORMAL);
252
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeB", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
253
254
      /* Print results (adjoint states and quadrature variables) */
255
      PrintOutput(g_val, uB, data);
256
257
258
      /* Free memory */
259
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(u);
260
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(uB);
261
      CVodeFree(&cvode_mem);
262
      CVadjFree(&cvadj_mem);
263
      if (my_pe != npes) {
264
        free(data->z1);
265
        free(data->z2);
266
      }
267
      free(data);
268
      MPI_Finalize();
271
      return(0);
272
    }
273
274
275
     * FUNCTIONS CALLED BY CVODES
278
279
280
281
     * f routine. Compute f(t,u) for forward phase.
282
284
285
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
    Ł
286
      realtype uLeft, uRight, ui, ult, urt;
287
      realtype hordc, horac, hdiff, hadv;
288
      realtype *udata, *dudata;
290
      long int i, my_length;
291
      int npes, my_pe, my_pe_m1, my_pe_p1, last_pe, my_last;
292
      UserData data;
      MPI_Status status;
293
```

```
MPI_Comm comm;
294
295
      /* Extract MPI info. from data */
296
      data = (UserData) f_data;
297
      comm = data->comm;
298
      npes = data->npes;
299
      my_pe = data->my_pe;
300
301
      /* If this process is inactive, return now */
302
303
      if (my_pe == npes) return(0);
304
      /* Extract problem constants from data */
305
      hordc = data->hdcoef;
306
      horac = data->hacoef;
307
308
      /* Find related processes */
      my_pe_m1 = my_pe - 1;
310
      my_pe_p1 = my_pe + 1;
311
      last_pe = npes - 1;
312
313
      /* Obtain local arrays */
314
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
315
      dudata = NV_DATA_P(udot);
      my_length = NV_LOCLENGTH_P(u);
317
      my_last = my_length - 1;
318
319
      /* Pass needed data to processes before and after current process. */
320
       if (my_pe != 0)
321
         MPI_Send(&udata[0], 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_m1, 0, comm);
322
       if (my_pe != last_pe)
323
         MPI_Send(&udata[my_length-1], 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_p1, 0, comm);
324
325
      /* Receive needed data from processes before and after current process. */
326
       if (my_pe != 0)
327
         MPI_Recv(&uLeft, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_m1, 0, comm, &status);
328
       else uLeft = ZERO;
       if (my_pe != last_pe)
330
         MPI_Recv(&uRight, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_p1, 0, comm,
331
                   &status);
332
       else uRight = ZERO;
333
334
      /* Loop over all grid points in current process. */
      for (i=0; i<my_length; i++) {</pre>
336
337
        /* Extract u at x_i and two neighboring points */
338
        ui = udata[i];
339
        ult = (i==0) ? uLeft: udata[i-1];
340
341
        urt = (i==my_length-1) ? uRight : udata[i+1];
342
343
        /* Set diffusion and advection terms and load into udot */
        hdiff = hordc*(ult - TWO*ui + urt);
344
        hadv = horac*(urt - ult);
345
         dudata[i] = hdiff + hadv;
346
      }
347
349
      return(0);
    }
350
351
352
```

```
* fB routine. Compute right hand side of backward problem
353
     */
354
355
    static int fB(realtype t, N_Vector u,
356
                   N_Vector uB, N_Vector uBdot, void *f_dataB)
357
358
      realtype *uBdata, *duBdata, *udata;
359
      realtype uBLeft, uBRight, uBi, uBlt, uBrt;
360
      realtype uLeft, uRight, ui, ult, urt;
      realtype dx, hordc, horac, hdiff, hadv;
362
      realtype *z1, *z2, intgr1, intgr2;
363
      long int i, my_length;
364
      int npes, my_pe, my_pe_m1, my_pe_p1, last_pe, my_last;
365
      UserData data;
366
      realtype data_in[2], data_out[2];
      MPI_Status status;
368
      MPI_Comm comm;
369
370
      /* Extract MPI info. from data */
371
      data = (UserData) f_dataB;
372
      comm = data->comm;
373
      npes = data->npes;
374
375
      my_pe = data->my_pe;
376
      if (my_pe == npes) { /* This process performs the quadratures */
377
378
        /* Obtain local arrays */
379
        duBdata = NV_DATA_P(uBdot);
380
        my_length = NV_LOCLENGTH_P(uB);
381
382
         /* Loop over all other processes and load right hand side of quadrature eqs. */
383
        duBdata[0] = ZERO;
384
        duBdata[1] = ZERO;
385
        for (i=0; i<npes; i++) {</pre>
386
           MPI_Recv(&intgr1, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, i, 0, comm, &status);
387
           duBdata[0] += intgr1;
           MPI_Recv(&intgr2, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, i, 0, comm, &status);
389
           duBdata[1] += intgr2;
390
391
392
      } else { /* This process integrates part of the PDE */
393
        /* Extract problem constants and work arrays from data */
395
              = data->dx;
396
        hordc = data->hdcoef;
397
        horac = data->hacoef;
398
        z 1
               = data -> z1;
399
        z_2
               = data -> z2;
400
401
402
        /* Obtain local arrays */
        uBdata = NV_DATA_P(uB);
403
        duBdata = NV_DATA_P(uBdot);
404
        udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
405
        my_length = NV_LOCLENGTH_P(uB);
406
407
        /* Compute related parameters. */
408
        my_pe_m1 = my_pe - 1;
409
410
        my_pe_p1 = my_pe + 1;
        last_pe = npes - 1;
411
```

```
my_last = my_length - 1;
412
413
        /* Pass needed data to processes before and after current process. */
414
        if (my_pe != 0) {
415
           data_out[0] = udata[0];
416
           data_out[1] = uBdata[0];
417
418
           MPI_Send(data_out, 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_m1, 0, comm);
419
        }
420
        if (my_pe != last_pe) {
421
           data_out[0] = udata[my_length-1];
422
           data_out[1] = uBdata[my_length-1];
423
424
           MPI_Send(data_out, 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_p1, 0, comm);
425
        }
426
         /* Receive needed data from processes before and after current process. */
428
        if (my_pe != 0) {
429
           MPI_Recv(data_in, 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_m1, 0, comm, &status);
430
431
           uLeft = data_in[0];
432
           uBLeft = data_in[1];
433
434
        } else {
435
           uLeft = ZERO;
           uBLeft = ZERO;
436
        }
437
        if (my_pe != last_pe) {
438
           MPI_Recv(data_in, 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_p1, 0, comm, &status);
439
440
           uRight = data_in[0];
441
           uBRight = data_in[1];
442
        } else {
443
           uRight = ZERO;
444
           uBRight = ZERO;
445
        }
446
447
        /* Loop over all grid points in current process. */
448
        for (i=0; i<my_length; i++) {</pre>
449
450
           /* Extract uB at x_i and two neighboring points */
451
           uBi = uBdata[i];
452
           uBlt = (i==0) ? uBLeft: uBdata[i-1];
453
           uBrt = (i==my_length-1) ? uBRight : uBdata[i+1];
454
455
           /* Set diffusion and advection terms and load into udot */
456
           hdiff = hordc*(uBlt - TWO*uBi + uBrt);
457
           hadv = horac*(uBrt - uBlt);
458
           duBdata[i] = - hdiff + hadv;
459
460
461
           /* Extract u at x_i and two neighboring points */
462
           ui = udata[i];
           ult = (i==0) ? uLeft: udata[i-1];
463
           urt = (i==my_length-1) ? uRight : udata[i+1];
464
465
           /* Load integrands of the two space integrals */
466
           z1[i] = uBdata[i]*(ult - TWO*ui + urt)/(dx*dx);
467
           z2[i] = uBdata[i]*(urt - ult)/(TWO*dx);
468
469
470
```

```
/* Compute local integrals */
471
472
         intgr1 = Xintgr(z1, my_length, dx);
         intgr2 = Xintgr(z2, my_length, dx);
473
474
         /* Send local integrals to 'quadrature' process */
475
         MPI_Send(&intgr1, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npes, 0, comm);
476
         MPI_Send(&intgr2, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npes, 0, comm);
477
478
      }
479
480
481
      return(0);
482
483
484
485
486
     * PRIVATE FUNCTIONS
487
488
489
490
491
     * Set initial conditions in u vector
492
493
494
    static void SetIC(N_Vector u, realtype dx, long int my_length, long int my_base)
495
496
      int i;
497
      long int iglobal;
498
      realtype x;
499
      realtype *udata;
500
501
      /* Set pointer to data array and get local length of u */
502
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
503
      my_length = NV_LOCLENGTH_P(u);
504
505
506
      /* Load initial profile into u vector */
      for (i=1; i<=my_length; i++) {</pre>
507
         iglobal = my_base + i;
508
        x = iglobal*dx;
509
         udata[i-1] = x*(XMAX - x)*EXP(TWO*x);
510
511
    }
512
513
514
     * Set final conditions in uB vector
515
     */
516
517
    static void SetICback(N_Vector uB, long int my_base)
519
520
      int i;
521
      realtype *uBdata;
      long int my_length;
522
523
      /\ast Set pointer to data array and get local length of uB \ast/
524
      uBdata = NV_DATA_P(uB);
525
526
      my_length = NV_LOCLENGTH_P(uB);
527
      /* Set adjoint states to 1.0 and quadrature variables to 0.0 */
528
      if (my_base == -1) for (i=0; i<my_length; i++) uBdata[i] = ZERO;</pre>
529
```

```
for (i=0; i<my_length; i++) uBdata[i] = ONE;</pre>
530
       else
    }
531
532
533
     * Compute local value of the space integral int_x z(x) dx
534
     */
535
536
    static realtype Xintgr(realtype *z, long int 1, realtype dx)
537
538
       realtype my_intgr;
539
       long int i;
540
541
       my\_intgr = RCONST(0.5)*(z[0] + z[1-1]);
542
       for (i = 1; i < 1-1; i++)</pre>
543
         my_intgr += z[i];
544
      my_intgr *= dx;
545
546
      return(my_intgr);
547
    }
548
549
550
     * Compute value of g(u)
551
552
553
    static realtype Compute_g(N_Vector u, UserData data)
554
555
       realtype intgr, my_intgr, dx, *udata;
556
       long int my_length;
557
       int npes, my_pe, i;
558
       MPI_Status status;
559
       MPI_Comm comm;
560
561
       /* Extract MPI info. from data */
562
       comm = data->comm;
563
       npes = data->npes;
564
565
       my_pe = data->my_pe;
566
      dx = data -> dx;
567
568
       if (my_pe == npes) { /* Loop over all other processes and sum */
569
         intgr = ZERO;
570
         for (i=0; i<npes; i++) {</pre>
571
           MPI_Recv(&my_intgr, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, i, 0, comm, &status);
572
           intgr += my_intgr;
573
         }
574
        return(intgr);
575
       } else {
                               /* Compute local portion of the integral */
576
577
         udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
578
         my_length = NV_LOCLENGTH_P(u);
579
         my_intgr = Xintgr(udata, my_length, dx);
         MPI_Send(&my_intgr, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npes, 0, comm);
580
         return(my_intgr);
581
      }
582
    }
583
584
585
     * Print output after backward integration
586
587
588
```

```
static void PrintOutput(realtype g_val, N_Vector uB, UserData data)
     {
590
        MPI_Comm comm;
591
        MPI_Status status;
592
        int npes, my_pe;
593
        long int i, Ni, indx, local_N, nperpe, nrem;
594
        realtype *uBdata;
595
        realtype *mu;
596
597
        comm = data->comm;
598
        npes = data->npes;
599
        my_pe = data->my_pe;
600
        local_N = data->local_N;
601
        nperpe = data->nperpe;
602
        nrem = data->nrem;
603
604
        uBdata = NV_DATA_P(uB);
605
606
        if (my_pe == npes) {
607
608
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
609
          printf("\ng(tf)_{\square}=_{\square}%8Le\n\n", g_val);
610
611
          printf("dgdp(tf)\n_{\cup\cup}[_{\cup}1]:_{\cup}%8Le\n_{\cup\cup}[_{\cup}2]:_{\cup}%8Le\n_{\cup}, -uBdata[0], -uBdata[1]);
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
612
          printf("\ng(tf)_{\square}=_{\square}%8le\n\n", g_val);
613
          printf("dgdp(tf)\n_{\sqcup\sqcup}[_{\sqcup}1]:_{\sqcup}\%8le\n_{\sqcup\sqcup}[_{\sqcup}2]:_{\sqcup}\%8le\n_{\sqcap}", -uBdata[0], -uBdata[1]);
614
     #else
615
          printf("\ng(tf)_{\square}=_{\square}%8e\n\n", g_val);
616
          printf("dgdp(tf)\n_{\cup\cup}[_{\cup}1]:_{\cup}\%e\n_{\cup\cup}[_{\cup}2]:_{\cup}\%e\n_{,} -uBdata[0], -uBdata[1]);
617
     #endif
618
619
          mu = (realtype *)malloc(NEQ*sizeof(realtype));
620
          if (check_flag((void *)mu, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
621
622
          indx = 0;
623
624
          for ( i = 0; i < npes; i++) {</pre>
             Ni = ( i < nrem ) ? nperpe+1 : nperpe;</pre>
625
             MPI_Recv(&mu[indx], Ni, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, i, 0, comm, &status);
626
             indx += Ni;
627
          }
628
629
          printf("mu(t0)\n");
630
631
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
632
          for (i=0; i<NEQ; i++)</pre>
633
             printf("_{\sqcup\sqcup}[%21d]:_{\sqcup}%8Le\n", i+1, mu[i]);
634
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
635
          for (i=0; i<NEQ; i++)</pre>
636
637
             printf("\square[%21d]:\square%81e\n", i+1, mu[i]);
638
     #else
639
          for (i=0; i<NEQ; i++)</pre>
             printf("_{\sqcup \sqcup}[%21d]:_{\sqcup}%8e\n", i+1, mu[i]);
640
     #endif
641
642
          free(mu);
643
644
        } else {
645
646
          MPI_Send(uBdata, local_N, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npes, 0, comm);
647
```

```
648
      }
649
650
    }
651
652
653
     * Check function return value.
654
           opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
655
                     returned NULL pointer
656
657
           opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
                     flag >= 0
658
           opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
659
                     NULL pointer
660
     */
661
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id)
663
664
       int *errflag;
665
666
       /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
667
       if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
668
         fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR(%d): "\s() "failed" - returned "NULL pointer \n\n",
669
670
                  id, funcname);
         return(1); }
671
672
       /* Check if flag < 0 */
673
       else if (opt == 1) {
674
         errflag = (int *) flagvalue;
675
         if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
676
           fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR(%d): "\%s() | failed | with | flag | = | %d\n\n",
677
                    id, funcname, *errflag);
678
           return(1); }}
679
680
       /st Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated st/
681
       else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
         fprintf(stderr, "\nMEMORY_ERROR(%d): \u00ed%d): \u00ed%d): \u00edfailed \u00ed-vreturned \u00edNULL \u00edpointer \n\n",
683
                  id, funcname);
684
         return(1); }
685
686
       return(0);
687
    }
688
```

## F Listing of cvsadjkryx\_p.c

```
* -----
   * $Revision: 1.1 $
   * $Date: 2006/07/05 15:50:06 $
   * Programmer(s): Lukas Jager and Radu Serban @ LLNL
   * ------
   * Parallel Krylov adjoint sensitivity example problem.
   * ------
10
11
  #include <stdio.h>
  #include <stdlib.h>
  #include <math.h>
  #include <limits.h>
  #include <cvodes/cvodes.h>
17
18 #include <cvodes/cvodes_spgmr.h>
19 #include <cvodes/cvodes_bbdpre.h>
20 #include <nvector/nvector_parallel.h>
21 #include <sundials/sundials_types.h>
  #include <sundials/sundials_math.h>
  #include <mpi.h>
24
25
26
   *----
27
28
   * Constants
29
30
31
32 #ifdef USE3D
33 #define DIM 3
34 #else
35 #define DIM 2
36 #endif
37
38 /* Domain definition */
40 #define XMIN RCONST(0.0)
  #define XMAX RCONST(20.0)
  #define MX 20 /* no. of divisions in x dir. */
                 /* no. of procs. in x dir.
  #define NPX 2
45 #define YMIN RCONST(0.0)
46 #define YMAX RCONST(20.0)
47 #define MY 40 /* no. of divisions in y dir. */
48 #define NPY 2
                 /* no. of procs. in y dir. */
50 #ifdef USE3D
51 #define ZMIN RCONST(0.0)
52 #define ZMAX RCONST(20.0)
_{53} #define MZ \, 20 \, /* no. of divisions in z dir. */
  #define NPZ 1
                 /* no. of procs. in z dir. */
55
56
57 /* Parameters for source Gaussians */
```

```
#define G1_AMPL
                      RCONST(1.0)
   #define G1_SIGMA RCONST(1.7)
   #define G1_X
                     RCONST(4.0)
61
   #define G1_Y
                      RCONST(8.0)
62
63 #ifdef USE3D
64 #define G1_Z
                    RCONST(8.0)
65 #endif
67 #define G2_AMPL RCONST(0.8)
   #define G2_SIGMA RCONST(3.0)
68
69 #define G2_X
                     RCONST (16.0)
70 #define G2_Y
                     RCONST (12.0)
71 #ifdef USE3D
                     RCONST (12.0)
   #define G2_Z
   #endif
74
   #define G_MIN
                     RCONST (1.0e-5)
75
76
77 /* Diffusion coeff., max. velocity, domain width in y dir. */
78
79 #define DIFF_COEF RCONST(1.0)
80 #define V_MAX RCONST(1.0)
                      (YMAX-YMIN)/RCONST(2.0)
81 #define L
82 #define V_COEFF V_MAX/L/L
84 /* Initial and final times */
   #define ti
                 RCONST(0.0)
86
   #define tf
                RCONST(10.0)
87
88
   /* Integration tolerances */
89
90
91 #define RTOL
                 RCONST(1.0e-8) /* states */
92 #define ATOL RCONST(1.0e-6)
94 #define RTOL_Q RCONST(1.0e-8) /* forward quadrature */
   #define ATOL_Q RCONST(1.0e-6)
95
96
   #define RTOL_B RCONST(1.0e-8) /* adjoint variables */
97
   #define ATOL_B RCONST(1.0e-6)
98
   #define RTOL_QB RCONST(1.0e-8) /* backward quadratures */
100
   #define ATOL_QB RCONST(1.0e-6)
101
102
103 /* Steps between check points */
104
105
   #define STEPS 200
107
   #define ZERO RCONST(0.0)
108
   #define ONE RCONST(1.0)
   #define TWO RCONST(2.0)
109
110
111
113
     * Macros
114
115
116
```

```
#define FOR_DIM for(dim=0; dim<DIM; dim++)</pre>
   /* IJth: (i[0],i[1],i[2])-th vector component
   /* IJth_ext: (i[0],i[1],i[2])-th vector component in the extended array */
120
121
   #ifdef USE3D
122
   #define IJth(y,i)
                        ( y[(i[0])+(l_m[0]*((i[1])+(i[2])*l_m[1]))] )
123
   #define IJth_ext(y,i) ( y[(i[0]+1)+((1_m[0]+2)*((i[1]+1)+(i[2]+1)*(1_m[1]+2)))] )
   #define IJth(y,i)
                         (y[i[0]+(i[1])*l_m[0])
   #define IJth_ext(y,i) (y[ (i[0]+1) + (i[1]+1) * (l_m[0]+2)])
129
   /*
130
131
     * Type definition: ProblemData
     *-----
133
    */
134
135
   typedef struct {
136
    /* Domain */
137
    realtype xmin[DIM]; /* "left" boundaries */
    realtype xmax[DIM]; /* "right" boundaries */
                         /* number of grid points */
140
     int m[DIM];
    realtype dx[DIM];
                         /* grid spacing */
141
     realtype dOmega;
                         /* differential volume */
142
143
     /* Parallel stuff */
144
                         /* MPI communicator */
     MPI_Comm comm;
     int myId;
                          /* process id */
146
                          /* total number of processes */
     int npes;
147
     int num_procs[DIM]; /* number of processes in each direction */
148
     int nbr_left[DIM]; /* MPI ID of "left" neighbor */
149
     int nbr_right[DIM]; /* MPI ID of "right" neighbor */
     int m_start[DIM]; /* "left" index in the global domain */
     int l_m[DIM];
                         /* number of local grid points */
     realtype *y_ext;
                         /* extended data array */
153
     realtype *buf_send; /* Send buffer */
154
     realtype *buf_recv; /* Receive buffer */
155
     int buf_size;
                          /* Buffer size */
156
157
     /* Source */
                         /* Source parameters */
159
     N_Vector p;
160
   } *ProblemData;
161
162
163
     * Interface functions to CVODES
166
167
168
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot, void *f_data);
169
    static int f_local(long int Nlocal, realtype t, N_Vector y,
                      N_Vector ydot, void *f_data);
172
   static int fQ(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector qdot, void *fQ_data);
173
174
175
```

```
static int fB(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector yB, N_Vector yBdot,
176
177
                 void *f_dataB);
    static int fB_local(long int NlocalB, realtype t,
178
                       N_Vector y, N_Vector yB, N_Vector yBdot,
179
                      void *f_dataB);
180
181
   static int fQB(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector yB,
182
                  N_Vector qBdot, void *fQ_dataB);
183
184
185
   /*
    *----
186
    * Private functions
187
188
    */
189
    static void SetData(ProblemData d, MPI_Comm comm, int npes, int myId,
                      long int *neq, long int *l_neq);
192
   static void SetSource(ProblemData d);
193
   static void f_comm( long int Nlocal, realtype t, N_Vector y, void *f_data);
194
   static void Load_yext(realtype *src, ProblemData d);
196    static void PrintHeader();
   static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem);
   static void OutputGradient(int myId, N_Vector qB, ProblemData d);
199
   /*
200
    *----
201
    * Main program
202
    *----
203
    */
204
205
   int main(int argc, char *argv[])
206
   {
207
     ProblemData d;
208
209
     MPI_Comm comm;
210
     int npes, npes_needed;
     int myId;
212
213
     long int neq, l_neq;
214
215
     void *cvode_mem;
216
     N_Vector y, q;
217
     realtype abstol, reltol, abstolQ, reltolQ;
218
     void *bbdp_data;
219
     int mudq, mldq, mukeep, mlkeep;
220
221
     void *cvadj_mem;
222
223
     void *cvode_memB;
     N_Vector yB, qB;
225
     realtype abstolB, reltolB, abstolQB, reltolQB;
226
     int mudqB, mldqB, mukeepB, mlkeepB;
227
     realtype tret, *qdata, G;
228
229
     int ncheckpnt, flag;
230
231
     booleantype output;
232
233
     /* Initialize MPI and set Ids */
234
```

```
MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
235
      comm = MPI_COMM_WORLD;
236
      MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &myId);
237
238
      /* Check number of processes */
239
      npes_needed = NPX * NPY;
240
    #ifdef USE3D
241
      npes_needed *= NPZ;
242
    #endif
      MPI_Comm_size(comm, &npes);
244
      if (npes_needed != npes) {
245
        if (myId == 0)
246
          fprintf(stderr, "I\_need\_\%d\_processes\_but\_I\_only\_got\_\%d\n",
247
                   npes_needed, npes);
248
        MPI_Abort(comm, EXIT_FAILURE);
249
250
251
      /* Test if matlab output is requested */
252
      if (argc > 1) output = TRUE;
253
                     output = FALSE;
254
255
      /* Allocate and set problem data structure */
      d = (ProblemData) malloc(sizeof *d);
258
      SetData(d, comm, npes, myId, &neq, &l_neq);
259
      if (myId == 0) PrintHeader();
260
261
      /*----
262
        Forward integration phase
263
        ----*/
264
265
      /* Allocate space for y and set it with the I.C. */
266
      y = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, l_neq, neq);
267
      N_VConst(ZERO, y);
268
269
      /* Allocate and initialize qB (local contributin to cost) */
      q = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, 1, npes);
271
      N_VConst(ZERO, q);
272
273
      /* Create CVODES object, attach user data, and allocate space */
274
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
275
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, d);
      abstol = ATOL;
277
      reltol = RTOL;
278
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, ti, y, CV_SS, reltol, &abstol);
279
280
      /* Attach preconditioner and linear solver modules */
281
      mudq = mldq = d \rightarrow l_m[0] + 1;
282
      mukeep = mlkeep = 2;
284
      bbdp_data = (void *) CVBBDPrecAlloc(cvode_mem, l_neq, mudq, mldq,
285
                                            mukeep, mlkeep, ZERO,
                                            f_local, NULL);
286
      flag = CVBBDSpgmr(cvode_mem, PREC_LEFT, 0, bbdp_data);
287
288
      /* Initialize quadrature calculations */
290
      abstolQ = ATOL_Q;
291
      reltolQ = RTOL_Q;
292
      flag = CVodeQuadMalloc(cvode_mem, fQ, q);
      flag = CVodeSetQuadFdata(cvode_mem, d);
293
```

```
flag = CVodeSetQuadErrCon(cvode_mem, TRUE, CV_SS, reltolQ, &abstolQ);
294
      /* Allocate space for the adjoint calculation */
296
      cvadj_mem = CVadjMalloc(cvode_mem, STEPS, CV_HERMITE);
297
298
      /* Integrate forward in time while storing check points */
299
      if (myId == 0) printf("Begin_forward_integration..._");
300
      flag = CVodeF(cvadj_mem, tf, y, &tret, CV_NORMAL, &ncheckpnt);
301
      if (myId == 0) printf("done.");
303
304
       /* Extract quadratures */
      flag = CVodeGetQuad(cvode_mem, tf, q);
305
      qdata = NV_DATA_P(q);
306
      MPI_Allreduce(&qdata[0], &G, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, MPI_SUM, comm);
307
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
      if (myId == 0) printf("\sqcup \sqcup G \sqcup = \sqcup \%Le \setminus n", G);
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
310
      if (myId == 0) printf("_{\sqcup \sqcup}G_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}%le\n",G);
311
    #else
312
      if (myId == 0) printf("_{\sqcup \sqcup}G_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%e\n",G);
313
    #endif
314
315
      /* Print statistics for forward run */
317
      if (myId == 0) PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem);
318
319
         Backward integration phase
320
         ----*/
321
      /* Allocate and initialize yB */
323
      yB = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, l_neq, neq);
324
      N_VConst(ZERO, yB);
325
326
      /* Allocate and initialize qB (gradient) */
327
      qB = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, l_neq, neq);
      N_VConst(ZERO, qB);
330
      /* Create and allocate backward CVODE memory */
331
      flag = CVodeCreateB(cvadj_mem, CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
332
      flag = CVodeSetFdataB(cvadj_mem, d);
333
      abstolB = ATOL_B;
334
      reltolB = RTOL_B;
      flag = CVodeMallocB(cvadj_mem, fB, tf, yB, CV_SS, reltolB, &abstolB);
336
337
      /* Attach preconditioner and linear solver modules */
338
      mudqB = mldqB = d \rightarrow l_m[0] + 1;
339
      mukeepB = mlkeepB = 2;
340
      flag = CVBBDPrecAllocB(cvadj_mem, l_neq, mudqB, mldqB,
341
                                mukeepB, mlkeepB, ZERO, fB_local, NULL);
343
      flag = CVBBDSpgmrB(cvadj_mem, PREC_LEFT, 0);
344
      /* Initialize quadrature calculations */
345
      abstolQB = ATOL_QB;
346
      reltolQB = RTOL_QB;
347
      flag = CVodeQuadMallocB(cvadj_mem, fQB, qB);
349
      flag = CVodeSetQuadFdataB(cvadj_mem, d);
      flag = CVodeSetQuadErrConB(cvadj_mem, TRUE, CV_SS, reltolQB, &abstolQB);
350
351
      /* Integrate backwards */
352
```

```
if (myId == 0) printf("Begin_backward_integration...");
353
      flag = CVodeB(cvadj_mem, ti, yB, &tret, CV_NORMAL);
354
      if (myId == 0) printf("done.\n");
355
356
      /* Print statistics for backward run */
357
      if (myId == 0) {
358
        cvode_memB = CVadjGetCVodeBmem(cvadj_mem);
359
        PrintFinalStats(cvode_memB);
360
361
362
363
       /* Extract quadratures */
      flag = CVodeGetQuadB(cvadj_mem, qB);
364
365
      /* Process 0 collects the gradient components and prints them */
366
      if (output) {
        OutputGradient(myId, qB, d);
368
        if (myId == 0) printf("Wrote_matlab_file_'grad.m'.\n");
369
370
371
      /* Free memory */
372
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(y);
373
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(q);
375
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(qB);
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(yB);
376
377
      CVBBDPrecFree(&bbdp_data);
378
      CVodeFree(&cvode_mem);
379
      CVBBDPrecFreeB(cvadj_mem);
381
      CVadjFree(&cvadj_mem);
382
383
      MPI_Finalize();
384
385
      return(0);
386
    }
387
389
             ______
390
     * SetData:
391
     * Allocate space for the ProblemData structure.
392
     * Set fields in the ProblemData structure.
393
     * Return local and global problem dimensions.
395
     * SetSource:
396
     * Instantiates the source parameters for a combination of two
397
     * Gaussian sources.
398
399
400
     */
402
    static void SetData(ProblemData d, MPI_Comm comm, int npes, int myId,
403
                         long int *neq, long int *l_neq)
404
      int n[DIM], nd[DIM];
405
      int dim, size;
406
407
408
      /* Set MPI communicator, id, and total number of processes */
409
      d \rightarrow comm = comm;
410
      d->myId = myId;
411
```

```
412
       d->npes = npes;
413
       /* Set domain boundaries */
414
415
       d \rightarrow xmin[0] = XMIN;
416
       d \rightarrow xmax[0] = XMAX;
417
       d \rightarrow m[0]
                     = MX;
418
419
       d \rightarrow xmin[1] = YMIN;
420
       d \rightarrow xmax[1] = YMAX;
421
       d\rightarrow m[1]
                     = MY;
422
423
    #ifdef USE3D
424
       d \rightarrow xmin[2] = ZMIN;
425
       d \rightarrow xmax[2] = ZMAX;
       d->m[2]
                     = MZ;
    #endif
428
429
       /* Calculate grid spacing and differential volume */
430
431
       d \rightarrow dOmega = ONE;
432
       FOR_DIM {
433
          d->dx[dim] = (d->xmax[dim] - d->xmin[dim]) / d->m[dim];
434
435
          d \rightarrow m[dim] +=1;
          d \rightarrow d0mega *= d \rightarrow dx[dim];
436
437
438
       /* Set partitioning */
439
440
       d->num_procs[0] = NPX;
441
       n[0] = NPX;
442
       nd[0] = d->m[0] / NPX;
443
444
       d->num_procs[1] = NPY;
445
       n[1] = NPY;
446
       nd[1] = d->m[1] / NPY;
448
    #ifdef USE3D
449
       d->num_procs[2] = NPZ;
450
       n[2] = NPZ;
451
       nd[2] = d->m[2] / NPZ;
452
    #endif
453
454
       /* Compute the neighbors */
455
456
       d\rightarrow nbr_left[0] = (myId%n[0]) == 0
                                                                     ? myId : myId-1;
457
       d \rightarrow nbr_right[0] = (myId%n[0]) == n[0]-1
                                                                     ? myId : myId+1;
458
459
460
       d \rightarrow nbr_left[1] = (myId/n[0])%n[1] == 0
                                                                     ? myId : myId-n[0];
461
       d \rightarrow nbr_right[1] = (myId/n[0])%n[1] == n[1]-1
                                                                     ? myId : myId+n[0];
462
    #ifdef USE3D
463
       d \rightarrow nbr_left[2] = (myId/n[0]/n[1])%n[2] == 0
                                                                   ? myId : myId - n[0] * n[1];
464
       d-nbr_right[2] = (myId/n[0]/n[1])%n[2] == n[2]-1 ? myId : myId+n[0]*n[1];
465
     #endif
466
467
       /* Compute the local subdomains
468
           m_start: left border in global index space
469
           1_m:
                      length of the subdomain */
470
```

```
471
       d->m_start[0] = (myId%n[0])*nd[0];
472
       d -> 1_m[0]
                      = d->nbr_right[0] == myId ? d->m[0] - d->m_start[0] : nd[0];
473
474
       d \rightarrow m_start[1] = ((myId/n[0])%n[1])*nd[1];
475
       d - > 1_m[1]
                      = d->nbr_right[1] == myId ? d->m[1] - d->m_start[1] : nd[1];
476
477
    #ifdef USE3D
478
      d \rightarrow m_start[2] = (myId/n[0]/n[1])*nd[2];
479
                      = d->nbr_right[2] == myId ? d->m[2] - d->m_start[2] : nd[2];
480
481
    #endif
482
       /* Allocate memory for the y_ext array
483
          (local solution + data from neighbors) */
484
485
       size = 1;
486
       FOR_DIM size *= d->1_m[dim]+2;
487
       d->y_ext = (realtype *) malloc( size*sizeof(realtype));
488
489
       /* Initialize Buffer field.
490
          Size of buffer is checked when needed */
491
492
493
       d->buf_send = NULL;
       d->buf_recv = NULL;
494
       d \rightarrow buf_size = 0;
495
496
       /* Allocate space for the source parameters */
497
       *neq = 1; *l_neq = 1;
499
       FOR_DIM {*neq *= d->m[dim]; *l_neq *= d->l_m[dim];}
500
       d->p = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, *l_neq, *neq);
501
502
       /st Initialize the parameters for a source with Gaussian profile st/
503
504
       SetSource(d);
505
506
507
508
    static void SetSource(ProblemData d)
509
510
511
       int *l_m, *m_start;
       realtype *xmin, *xmax, *dx;
       realtype x[DIM], g, *pdata;
513
       int i[DIM];
514
515
      1_m = d -> 1_m;
516
      m_start = d->m_start;
517
      xmin = d->xmin;
518
519
      xmax = d->xmax;
520
      dx = d \rightarrow dx;
521
522
      pdata = NV_DATA_P(d->p);
523
524
       for(i[0]=0; i[0]<1_m[0]; i[0]++) {</pre>
526
         x[0] = xmin[0] + (m_start[0]+i[0]) * dx[0];
         for(i[1]=0; i[1]<1_m[1]; i[1]++) {</pre>
527
           x[1] = xmin[1] + (m_start[1]+i[1]) * dx[1];
528
    #ifdef USE3D
529
```

```
for(i[2]=0; i[2]<1_m[2]; i[2]++) {</pre>
530
            x[2] = xmin[2] + (m_start[2]+i[2]) * dx[2];
531
532
            g = G1\_AMPL
533
               * EXP( -SQR(G1_X-x[0])/SQR(G1_SIGMA) )
534
               * EXP( -SQR(G1_Y-x[1])/SQR(G1_SIGMA) )
535
               * EXP( -SQR(G1_Z-x[2])/SQR(G1_SIGMA) );
536
537
             g += G2_AMPL
               * EXP( -SQR(G2_X-x[0])/SQR(G2_SIGMA) )
539
               * EXP( -SQR(G2_Y-x[1])/SQR(G2_SIGMA))
540
               * EXP( -SQR(G2_Z-x[2])/SQR(G2_SIGMA));
541
542
            if( g < G_MIN ) g = ZERO;</pre>
543
            IJth(pdata, i) = g;
545
546
    #else
547
          g = G1\_AMPL
548
             * EXP( -SQR(G1_X-x[0])/SQR(G1_SIGMA) )
549
             * EXP( -SQR(G1_Y-x[1])/SQR(G1_SIGMA) );
550
551
552
          g += G2_AMPL
             * EXP(-SQR(G2_X-x[0])/SQR(G2_SIGMA))
553
             * EXP( -SQR(G2_Y-x[1])/SQR(G2_SIGMA) );
554
555
          if( g < G_MIN ) g = ZERO;</pre>
556
557
          IJth(pdata, i) = g;
558
    #endif
559
560
561
    }
562
563
564
     *-----
     * f_comm:
566
     * Function for inter-process communication
567
     * Used both for the forward and backward phase.
568
569
     */
570
    static void f_comm(long int N_local, realtype t, N_Vector y, void *f_data)
572
573
      int id, n[DIM], proc_cond[DIM], nbr[DIM][2];
574
      ProblemData d;
575
      realtype *yextdata, *ydata;
576
      int l_m[DIM], dim;
577
578
      int c, i[DIM], l[DIM-1];
579
      realtype *buf_send, *buf_recv;
      MPI_Status stat;
580
      MPI_Comm comm;
581
      int dir, size = 1, small = INT_MAX;
582
583
      d = (ProblemData) f_data;
585
      comm = d -> comm;
      id = d \rightarrow myId;
586
587
      /* extract data from domain*/
588
```

```
FOR_DIM {
589
         n[dim] = d->num_procs[dim];
590
         l_m[dim] = d->l_m[dim];
591
592
      yextdata = d->y_ext;
593
                = NV_DATA_P(y);
      ydata
594
595
      /* Calculate required buffer size */
596
      FOR_DIM {
597
         size *= l_m[dim];
598
         if( l_m[dim] < small) small = l_m[dim];</pre>
599
600
      size /= small;
601
602
      /* Adjust buffer size if necessary */
603
      if( d->buf_size < size ) {</pre>
604
         d->buf_send = (realtype*) realloc( d->buf_send, size * sizeof(realtype));
605
         d->buf_recv = (realtype*) realloc( d->buf_recv, size * sizeof(realtype));
606
         d->buf_size = size;
607
      }
608
609
      buf_send = d->buf_send;
610
611
      buf_recv = d->buf_recv;
612
      /* Compute the communication pattern; who sends first? */
613
      /* if proc_cond==1 , process sends first in this dimension */
614
      proc_cond[0] = (id%n[0])%2;
615
      proc\_cond[1] = ((id/n[0])%n[1])%2;
616
    #ifdef USE3D
617
      proc_cond[2] = (id/n[0]/n[1])%2;
618
    #endif
619
620
      /* Compute the actual communication pattern */
621
       /* nbr[dim][0] is first proc to communicate with in dimension dim */
622
      /* nbr[dim][1] the second one */
623
      FOR_DIM {
         nbr[dim][proc_cond[dim]] = d->nbr_left[dim];
625
         nbr[dim][!proc_cond[dim]] = d->nbr_right[dim];
626
627
628
      /* Communication: loop over dimension and direction (left/right) */
629
      FOR_DIM {
630
631
         for (dir=0; dir<=1; dir++) {</pre>
632
633
           /* If subdomain at boundary, no communication in this direction */
634
635
           if (id != nbr[dim][dir]) {
636
637
             c=0;
638
             /* Compute the index of the boundary (right or left) */
             i[dim] = (dir ^ proc_cond[dim]) ? (1_m[dim]-1) : 0;
639
             /* Loop over all other dimensions and copy data into buf_send */
640
             1[0] = (dim + 1) \% DIM;
641
    #ifdef USE3D
642
             1[1] = (dim + 2) \% DIM;
643
644
             for(i[1[1]]=0; i[1[1]]<1_m[1[1]]; i[1[1]]++)</pre>
645
               for(i[1[0]]=0; i[1[0]]<1_m[1[0]]; i[1[0]]++)</pre>
646
                  buf_send[c++] = IJth(ydata, i);
647
```

```
648
             if ( proc_cond[dim] ) {
649
               /* Send buf_send and receive into buf_recv */
650
               MPI_Send(buf_send, c, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, nbr[dim][dir], 0, comm);
651
               MPI_Recv(buf_recv, c, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, nbr[dim][dir], 0, comm, &stat);
652
             } else {
653
               /* Receive into buf_recv and send buf_send*/
654
               MPI_Recv(buf_recv, c, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, nbr[dim][dir], 0, comm, &stat);
655
               MPI_Send(buf_send, c, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, nbr[dim][dir], 0, comm);
656
             }
657
658
             c=0;
659
660
             /* Compute the index of the boundary (right or left) in yextdata */
661
             i[dim] = (dir ^ proc_cond[dim]) ? l_m[dim] : -1;
662
663
             /* Loop over all other dimensions and copy data into yextdata */
664
    #ifdef USE3D
665
             for(i[1[1]]=0; i[1[1]]<1_m[1[1]]; i[1[1]]++)</pre>
666
    #endif
667
               for(i[1[0]]=0; i[1[0]]<1_m[1[0]]; i[1[0]]++)</pre>
668
                 IJth_ext(yextdata, i) = buf_recv[c++];
669
670
           }
         } /* end loop over direction */
671
      } /* end loop over dimension */
672
    }
673
674
675
676
     * f and f_local:
677
     * Forward phase ODE right-hand side
678
679
     */
680
681
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot, void *f_data)
682
683
      ProblemData d;
684
      int l_neq=1;
685
      int dim;
686
687
      d = (ProblemData) f_data;
688
      FOR_DIM l_neq *= d->l_m[dim];
689
690
      /* Do all inter-processor communication */
691
      f_comm(l_neq, t, y, f_data);
692
693
      /* Compute right-hand side locally */
694
      f_local(l_neq, t, y, ydot, f_data);
695
696
697
      return(0);
    }
698
699
    static int f_local(long int Nlocal, realtype t, N_Vector y,
700
                         N_Vector ydot, void *f_data)
701
702
703
      realtype *Ydata, *dydata, *pdata;
      realtype dx[DIM], c, v[DIM], cl[DIM], cr[DIM];
704
705
      realtype adv[DIM], diff[DIM];
      realtype xmin[DIM], xmax[DIM], x[DIM], x1;
706
```

```
int i[DIM], l_m[DIM], m_start[DIM], nbr_left[DIM], nbr_right[DIM], id;
707
708
      ProblemData d;
      int dim;
709
710
      d = (ProblemData) f_data;
711
712
      /* Extract stuff from data structure */
713
      id = d->myId;
714
      FOR_DIM {
715
        xmin[dim]
                         = d->xmin[dim];
716
                         = d -> xmax[dim];
717
        xmax[dim]
        l_m[dim]
                         = d->1_m[dim];
718
                         = d->m_start[dim];
        m_start[dim]
719
                         = d->dx[dim];
        dx[dim]
720
        nbr_left[dim]
                         = d->nbr_left[dim];
721
        nbr_right[dim] = d->nbr_right[dim];
723
724
      /* Get pointers to vector data */
725
      dydata = NV_DATA_P(ydot);
726
      pdata = NV_DATA_P(d->p);
727
728
      /* Copy local segment of y to y_ext */
      Load_yext(NV_DATA_P(y), d);
730
      Ydata = d->y_ext;
731
732
      /* Velocity components in x1 and x2 directions (Poiseuille profile) */
733
      v[1] = ZERO;
734
    #ifdef USE3D
      v[2] = ZERO;
736
    #endif
737
738
      /* Local domain is [xmin+(m_start+1)*dx, xmin+(m_start+1+1_m-1)*dx] */
739
    #ifdef USE3D
740
      for(i[2]=0; i[2]<1_m[2]; i[2]++) {</pre>
741
        x[2] = xmin[2] + (m_start[2]+i[2])*dx[2];
743
    #endif
744
        for(i[1]=0; i[1]<l_m[1]; i[1]++) {</pre>
745
746
           x[1] = xmin[1] + (m_start[1]+i[1])*dx[1];
747
           /* Velocity component in x0 direction (Poiseuille profile) */
749
           x1 = x[1] - xmin[1] - L;
750
           v[0] = V_COEFF * (L + x1) * (L - x1);
751
752
           for(i[0]=0; i[0]<1_m[0]; i[0]++) {</pre>
753
754
755
             x[0] = xmin[0] + (m_start[0]+i[0])*dx[0];
756
             c = IJth_ext(Ydata, i);
757
758
             /* Source term*/
759
             IJth(dydata, i) = IJth(pdata, i);
760
762
             FOR_DIM {
               i[dim]+=1;
763
               cr[dim] = IJth_ext(Ydata, i);
764
               i[dim]-=2;
765
```

```
cl[dim] = IJth_ext(Ydata, i);
766
              i[dim]+=1;
767
768
              /* Boundary conditions for the state variables */
769
              if( i[dim]==l_m[dim]-1 && nbr_right[dim]==id)
770
                 cr[dim] = cl[dim];
771
              else if( i[dim] == 0 && nbr_left[dim] == id )
772
                 cl[dim] = cr[dim];
773
774
              adv[dim] = v[dim] * (cr[dim]-cl[dim]) / (TWO*dx[dim]);
775
              diff[dim] = DIFF_COEF * (cr[dim]-TWO*c+cl[dim]) / SQR(dx[dim]);
776
777
              IJth(dydata, i) += (diff[dim] - adv[dim]);
778
            }
779
          }
780
        }
781
    #ifdef USE3D
782
783
    #endif
784
785
      return(0);
786
787
   }
788
789
            ______
790
791
     * Right-hand side of quadrature equations on forward integration.
792
     * The only quadrature on this phase computes the local contribution
     * to the function G.
795
796
797
    static int fQ(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector qdot, void *fQ_data)
798
799
    {
800
      ProblemData d;
801
      realtype *dqdata;
802
      d = (ProblemData) fQ_data;
803
804
      dqdata = NV_DATA_P(qdot);
805
806
      dqdata[0] = N_VDotProd_Parallel(y,y);
      dqdata[0] *= RCONST(0.5) * (d->dOmega);
808
809
      return(0);
810
   }
811
812
813
815
     * fB and fB_local:
816
     * Backward phase ODE right-hand side (the discretized adjoint PDE)
817
818
819
    static int fB(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector yB, N_Vector yBdot,
820
821
                   void *f_dataB)
822
823
      ProblemData d;
      int l_neq=1;
824
```

```
int dim;
825
826
      d = (ProblemData) f_dataB;
827
      FOR_DIM l_neq *= d->l_m[dim];
828
829
      /* Do all inter-processor communication */
830
      f_comm(l_neq, t, yB, f_dataB);
831
832
      /* Compute right-hand side locally */
      fB_local(l_neq, t, y, yB, yBdot, f_dataB);
834
835
      return(0);
836
837
838
    static int fB_local(long int NlocalB, realtype t,
839
                          N_Vector y, N_Vector yB, N_Vector dyB,
840
                          void *f_dataB)
841
    {
842
      realtype *YBdata, *dyBdata, *ydata;
843
      realtype dx[DIM], c, v[DIM], cl[DIM], cr[DIM];
844
      realtype adv[DIM], diff[DIM];
845
      realtype xmin[DIM], xmax[DIM], x[DIM], x1;
846
      int i[DIM], l_m[DIM], m_start[DIM], nbr_left[DIM], nbr_right[DIM], id;
847
      ProblemData d;
848
      int dim;
849
850
      d = (ProblemData) f_dataB;
851
      /* Extract stuff from data structure */
853
      id = d->myId;
854
      FOR_DIM {
855
         xmin[dim]
                         = d -> xmin[dim];
856
         xmax[dim]
                         = d->xmax[dim];
857
        l_m[dim]
                         = d->1_m[dim];
858
        m_start[dim]
                         = d->m_start[dim];
859
860
        dx[dim]
                         = d->dx[dim];
                         = d->nbr_left[dim];
        nbr_left[dim]
861
        nbr_right[dim] = d->nbr_right[dim];
862
863
864
865
      dyBdata = NV_DATA_P(dyB);
      ydata
              = NV_DATA_P(y);
866
867
      /* Copy local segment of yB to y_ext */
868
      Load_yext(NV_DATA_P(yB), d);
869
      YBdata = d->y_ext;
870
871
872
      /* Velocity components in x1 and x2 directions (Poiseuille profile) */
873
      v[1] = ZERO;
874
    #ifdef USE3D
875
      v[2] = ZERO;
    #endif
876
877
      /* local domain is [xmin+(m_start)*dx, xmin+(m_start+l_m-1)*dx] */
878
    #ifdef USE3D
879
880
      for(i[2]=0; i[2]<1_m[2]; i[2]++) {</pre>
881
        x[2] = xmin[2] + (m_start[2]+i[2])*dx[2];
882
    #endif
883
```

```
884
        for(i[1]=0; i[1]<1_m[1]; i[1]++) {</pre>
885
886
          x[1] = xmin[1] + (m_start[1]+i[1])*dx[1];
887
888
          /* Velocity component in x0 direction (Poiseuille profile) */
889
          x1 = x[1] - xmin[1] - L;
890
          v[0] = V_COEFF * (L + x1) * (L - x1);
891
892
          for(i[0]=0; i[0]<1_m[0]; i[0]++) {</pre>
893
894
            x[0] = xmin[0] + (m_start[0]+i[0])*dx[0];
895
896
             c = IJth_ext(YBdata, i);
897
898
             /* Source term for adjoint PDE */
899
             IJth(dyBdata, i) = -IJth(ydata, i);
900
901
            FOR_DIM {
902
903
               i[dim]+=1;
904
               cr[dim] = IJth_ext(YBdata, i);
905
906
               i[dim]-=2;
               cl[dim] = IJth_ext(YBdata, i);
907
               i[dim]+=1;
908
909
               /* Boundary conditions for the adjoint variables */
910
               if( i[dim] == l_m[dim] -1 && nbr_right[dim] == id)
                 cr[dim] = cl[dim]-(TWO*dx[dim]*v[dim]/DIFF_COEF)*c;
912
               else if( i[dim] == 0 && nbr_left[dim] == id )
913
                   cl[dim] = cr[dim]+(TWO*dx[dim]*v[dim]/DIFF_COEF)*c;
914
915
               adv[dim] = v[dim] * (cr[dim]-cl[dim]) / (TWO*dx[dim]);
916
               diff[dim] = DIFF_COEF * (cr[dim]-TWO*c+cl[dim]) / SQR(dx[dim]);
917
918
919
               IJth(dyBdata, i) -= (diff[dim] + adv[dim]);
920
          }
921
        }
922
    #ifdef USE3D
923
      }
924
    #endif
925
926
      return(0);
927
928
929
930
931
          ______
     * fQB:
933
     * Right-hand side of quadrature equations on backward integration
934
     * The i-th component of the gradient is nothing but int_t yB_i dt
935
936
937
    static int fQB(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector yB, N_Vector qBdot,
938
939
                    void *fQ_dataB)
940
941
      ProblemData d;
942
```

```
d = (ProblemData) fQ_dataB;
943
944
          N_VScale_Parallel(-(d->dOmega), yB, qBdot);
945
946
         return(0);
947
948
949
950
951
        * Load_yext:
952
        * copies data from src (y or yB) into y_ext, which already contains
953
        * data from neighboring processes.
954
955
        */
956
957
       static void Load_yext(realtype *src, ProblemData d)
958
959
          int i[DIM], l_m[DIM], dim;
960
961
          FOR_DIM l_m[dim] = d->l_m[dim];
962
963
          /* copy local segment */
964
      #ifdef USE3D
         for (i[2]=0; i[2]<1_m[2]; i[2]++)
966
      #endif
967
             for(i[1]=0; i[1]<1_m[1]; i[1]++)</pre>
968
               for(i[0]=0; i[0]<1_m[0]; i[0]++)</pre>
969
                  IJth_ext(d->y_ext, i) = IJth(src, i);
970
      }
971
972
973
974
        * PrintHeader:
975
        * Print first lins of output (problem description)
976
977
        */
979
      static void PrintHeader()
980
981
             printf("\nParallel_Krylov_adjoint_sensitivity_analysis_example\n");
982
             printf("\%1dD_{\sqcup}Advection_{\sqcup}diffusion_{\sqcup}PDE_{\sqcup}with_{\sqcup}homogeneous_{\sqcup}Neumann_{\sqcup}B.C.\n",DIM);
983
             printf("Computes_gradient_of_G_=_int_t_Omega_(oc_i^2o)_dt_dOmega\n");
             printf("with_respect_to_the_source_values_at_each_grid_point.\n\n");
985
986
987
             printf("Domain:\n");
988
       #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
989
             printf("_{\cup \cup \cup} \%Lf_{\cup < \cup} x_{\cup < \cup} \%Lf_{\cup \cup \cup} mx_{\cup = \cup} \%d_{\cup \cup} npe_{-}x_{\cup = \cup} \%d_{\cup} \n", XMIN, XMAX, MX, NPX);
990
991
            printf("uuu%Lfu<uyu<u%Lfuuumyu=u%duunpe_yu=u%du\n",YMIN,YMAX,MY,NPY);
992
993
             printf("_{\cup \cup \cup} \%f_{\cup < \cup} X_{\cup \cup \cup} mx_{\cup = \cup} \%d_{\cup \cup} npe_x_{\cup = \cup} \%d_{\cup} \n", XMIN, XMAX, MX, NPX);
            printf("_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} \%f_{\sqcup} <_{\sqcup} y_{\sqcup} <_{\sqcup} \%f_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} my_{\sqcup} =_{\sqcup} \%d_{\sqcup \sqcup} npe_{\_} y_{\sqcup} =_{\sqcup} \%d_{\sqcup} \backslash n", YMIN, YMAX, MY, NPY);
994
      #endif
995
996
      #ifdef USE3D
998
       #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
             printf("_{\cup\cup\cup}\%Lf_{\cup}<_{\cup}Z_{\cup}<_{\cup}\%Lf_{\cup\cup\cup}mz_{\cup}=_{\cup}\%d_{\cup\cup}npe_{-}z_{\cup}=_{\cup}\%d_{\cup}\backslash n",ZMIN,ZMAX,MZ,NPZ);
999
1000
      #else
             printf("_{\cup \cup \cup} \%f_{\cup < \cup} \%f_{\cup \cup \cup} mz_{\cup = \cup} \%d_{\cup \cup} npe_{z_{\cup} = \cup} \%d_{\cup} \n", ZMIN, ZMAX, MZ, NPZ);
1001
```

```
#endif
1002
    #endif
1003
1004
         printf("\n");
1005
1006
1007
1008
          _____
1009
      * PrintFinalStats:
      * Print final statistics contained in cvode_mem
1011
1012
      */
1013
1014
     static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem)
1015
1016
       long int lenrw, leniw ;
1017
       long int lenrwSPGMR, leniwSPGMR;
1018
       long int nst, nfe, nsetups, nni, ncfn, netf;
1019
       long int nli, npe, nps, ncfl, nfeSPGMR;
1020
       int flag;
1021
1022
       flag = CVodeGetWorkSpace(cvode_mem, &lenrw, &leniw);
1023
       flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
       flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
1025
       flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
1026
       flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
1027
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
1028
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
1029
       flag = CVSpilsGetWorkSpace(cvode_mem, &lenrwSPGMR, &leniwSPGMR);
1031
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumLinIters(cvode_mem, &nli);
1032
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumPrecEvals(cvode_mem, &npe);
1033
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumPrecSolves(cvode_mem, &nps);
1034
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfl);
1035
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfeSPGMR);
1036
1038
       printf("\nFinal_Statistics.._\\n\n");
       printf("lenrw_____%6ld____leniw_=__%6ld\n", lenrw, leniw);
1039
       printf("llrw_u_u=u%61duuuuulliwuu=u%61d\n", lenrwSPGMR, leniwSPGMR);
1040
       printf("nst_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}\%61d\n"
1041
                                                    , nst);
       printf("nfe_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}\%61d_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}nfel_{\cup\cup}=_{\cup}\%61d \setminus n"
                                                     , nfe, nfeSPGMR);
1042
       printf("nniuuuuu=u%6lduuuuunliuuu=u%6ld\n"
                                                     , nni, nli);
       printf("nsetups_=\%6ld\\n"
                                                     , nsetups, netf);
1044
                                                     , npe, nps);
       printf("npe_____%6ld____nps___=_%6ld\n"
1045
       printf("ncfnuuu=u%6lduuuuncfluu=u%6ld\n\n", ncfn, ncfl);
1046
    }
1047
1048
1049
      *----
1050
1051
      * OutputGradient:
1052
      * Generate matlab m files for visualization
      * One file gradXXXX.m from each process + a driver grad.m
1053
1054
      */
1055
1057
    static void OutputGradient(int myId, N_Vector qB, ProblemData d)
1058
    {
1059
      FILE *fid;
       char filename[20];
1060
```

```
int *l_m, *m_start, i[DIM],ip;
1061
        realtype *xmin, *xmax, *dx;
1062
        realtype x[DIM], *pdata, p, *qBdata, g;
1063
1064
        sprintf(filename, "grad%03d.m", myId);
1065
        fid = fopen(filename,"w");
1066
1067
        l_m = d \rightarrow l_m;
1068
        m_start = d->m_start;
1069
        xmin = d->xmin;
1070
        xmax = d->xmax;
1071
        dx = d \rightarrow dx;
1072
1073
        qBdata = NV_DATA_P(qB);
1074
        pdata = NV_DATA_P(d->p);
1075
1076
         /* Write matlab files with solutions from each process */
1077
1078
        for(i[0]=0; i[0]<1_m[0]; i[0]++) {</pre>
1079
           x[0] = xmin[0] + (m_start[0]+i[0]) * dx[0];
1080
           for(i[1]=0; i[1]<l_m[1]; i[1]++) {</pre>
1081
              x[1] = xmin[1] + (m_start[1]+i[1]) * dx[1];
1082
1083
      #ifdef USE3D
1084
              for(i[2]=0; i[2]<1_m[2]; i[2]++) {</pre>
                x[2] = xmin[2] + (m_start[2]+i[2]) * dx[2];
1085
                g = IJth(qBdata, i);
1086
                p = IJth(pdata, i);
1087
      #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1088
                fprintf(fid, "x%d(%d,1)_{\square}=_{\square}%Le;_{\square}\setminus n",
                                                                myId, i[0]+1,
                                                                                             x[0]);
1089
                fprintf(fid, "y%d(%d,1)_{\square}=_{\square}%Le;_{\square}\setminus n",
                                                                                             x[1]);
1090
                                                               myId, i[1]+1,
                \label{eq:continuity} fprintf(fid, "z\%d(\%d,1) \ _{\sqcup} = _{\sqcup}\%Le; \ _{\sqcup}\ \\ \ n", \quad myId, \quad i[2]+1,
                                                                                            x[2]);
1091
                fprintf(fid,"p\%d(%d,%d,%d)_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}%Le;_{\sqcup}\n", myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, i[2]+1, p);
1092
                fprintf(fid, "g%d(%d,%d,%d)_{\square}=_{\square}Le;_{\square}\n", myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, i[2]+1, g);
1093
      #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
1094
                fprintf(fid, "x\%d(\%d,1)\_=\\%le;\\n\",
                                                                myId, i[0]+1,
                                                                                             x[0]);
1095
1096
                fprintf(fid, "y%d(%d,1)_{\square}=_{\square}%le;_{\square}\n",
                                                                myId, i[1]+1,
                                                                                             x[1]);
                fprintf(fid, z\%d(%d,1) = \%le; \ln n, myId, i[2]+1,
1097
                                                                                            x[2]);
                fprintf(fid,"p\%d(\%d,\%d,\%d)_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%le;_{\sqcup}\backslash n", myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, i[2]+1, p);
1098
                fprintf(fid, "g\%d(\%d, \%d, \%d)_{\square} = _{\square}\%le;_{\square} \setminus n", myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, i[2]+1, g);
1099
      #else
1100
                1101
                                                                                           x[0]);
                fprintf(fid, "y%d(%d,1)_{\square}=_{\square}%e;_{\square}\n",
                                                             myId, i[1]+1,
                                                                                           x[1]);
1102
                fprintf(fid,"z\%d(\%d,1)\_=\_\%e;\_\n", myId, i[2]+1,
1103
                                                                                           x[2]);
                fprintf(fid,"p%d(%d,%d,%d)|_=|_%e;_|^n", myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, i[2]+1, p);
1104
                fprintf(fid, "g\%d(\%d, \%d, \%d) \sqcup = \sqcup \%e; \sqcup \n", myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, i[2]+1, g);
1105
      #endif
1106
1107
      #else
1108
1109
              g = IJth(qBdata, i);
              p = IJth(pdata, i);
1110
1111
      #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
              fprintf(fid, "x\%d(\%d,1) \square = \square \Le; \square \setminus n",
                                                             myId, i[0]+1,
                                                                                          x[0]);
1112
              fprintf(fid, "y%d(%d,1)_{\square}=_{\square}%Le;_{\square}\setminus n",
                                                             myId, i[1]+1,
                                                                                          x[1]);
1113
              fprintf(fid, "p%d(%d, %d)_{=} "%Le; ", n", myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, p);
1114
              fprintf(fid, "g\%d(\%d,\%d)\_=\\%Le;\_\n",
                                                             myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, g);
1115
1116
      #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
              fprintf(fid, "x%d(%d,1)_{\square}=_{\square}%le;_{\square}\setminus n",
                                                             myId, i[0]+1,
1117
                                                                                          x[0]);
              fprintf(fid, "y%d(%d,1)_{\square}=_{\square}%le;_{\square}\setminus n",
                                                             myId, i[1]+1,
                                                                                          x[1]);
1118
1119
              fprintf(fid, "p%d(%d, %d) = Wle; N", myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, p);
```

```
fprintf(fid, "g\%d(\%d, \%d) \sqcup = \sqcup \%le; \sqcup \n", myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, g);
1120
      #else
1121
              fprintf(fid, "x%d(%d,1)_{\square}=_{\square}%e;_{\square}\n", myId, i[0]+1,
1122
              fprintf(fid,"y%d(%d,1)_{\square}=_{\square}%e;_{\square}\n",
                                                            myId, i[1]+1,
                                                                                           x[1]);
1123
              fprintf(fid, "p\%d(\%d, \%d)_{\sqcup} = _{\sqcup}\%e;_{\sqcup} \setminus n", myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, p);
1124
              fprintf(fid, "g\%d(\%d, \%d)_{\sqcup} = _{\sqcup}\%e;_{\sqcup} \setminus n", myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, g);
1125
      #endif
1126
      #endif
1127
           }
1128
1129
         fclose(fid);
1130
1131
         /* Write matlab driver */
1132
1133
         if (myId == 0) {
1134
1135
           fid = fopen("grad.m", "w");
1136
1137
      #ifdef USE3D
1138
           fprintf(fid, "clear; \nfigure; \nhold on \n");
1139
            fprintf(fid, "trans_{\square} = _{\square} 0.7; \\ n");
1140
            fprintf(fid, "ecol___, 'none'; \n");
1141
      #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1143
            fprintf(fid, "xp=[%Lf_{\perp}%Lf]; \n", G1_{\perp}X, G2_{\perp}X);
            fprintf(fid, "yp=[%Lf_{\perp}%Lf]; \n", G1_Y, G2_Y);
1144
           fprintf(fid, "zp=[%Lf_{\perp}%Lf]; \n", G1_{\perp}Z, G2_{\perp}Z);
1145
      #else
1146
            fprintf(fid, "xp=[%f_{\perp}%f];\n",G1_X,G2_X);
1147
            fprintf(fid, "yp=[%f_\%f];\n",G1_Y,G2_Y);
1149
            fprintf(fid, "zp=[%f_{\perp}%f]; \n", G1_Z, G2_Z);
      #endif
1150
           fprintf(fid, "ns_=length(xp)*length(yp)*length(zp); \n");
1151
1152
1153
           for (ip=0; ip<d->npes; ip++) {
              fprintf(fid, "\ngrad%03d;\n",ip);
1154
1155
              fprintf(fid, "[X,Y,Z]=meshgrid(x\%d, y\%d, z\%d); \n", ip, ip, ip);
              fprintf(fid, "s\%d=slice(X,Y,Z,g\%d,xp,yp,zp); \n",ip,ip);
1156
              fprintf(fid, "for_{\sqcup}i_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}1:ns\n");
1157
              fprintf(fid, "_{\sqcup\sqcup}set(s\%d(i), 'FaceAlpha', trans); \n", ip);
1158
              fprintf(fid,"ulset(s%d(i),'EdgeColor',ecol);\n",ip);
1159
              fprintf(fid, "end\n");
1160
           }
1161
1162
           fprintf(fid,"view(3)\n");
1163
           fprintf(fid, "\nshading interp\naxis equal\n");
1164
      #else
1165
           fprintf(fid, "clear; \nfigure; \n");
1166
            fprintf(fid, "trans_{\square} = _{\square} 0.7; \\n");
1167
1168
            fprintf(fid, "ecolul=", none'; \n");
1169
1170
           for (ip=0; ip<d->npes; ip++) {
1171
              fprintf(fid, "\ngrad%03d;\n",ip);
1172
1173
              fprintf(fid,"\nsubplot(1,2,1)\n");
1174
1175
              fprintf(fid, "s=surf(x\%d, y\%d, g\%d); \n", ip, ip, ip);
              fprintf(fid, "set(s, 'FaceAlpha', trans); \n");
1176
              fprintf(fid, "set(s, 'EdgeColor', ecol); \n");
1177
              \texttt{fprintf(fid,"hold}_{\sqcup} \texttt{on} \texttt{\column{1}{l}};
1178
```

```
fprintf(fid,"axis_tight\n");
1179
              \texttt{fprintf(fid,"box}_{\sqcup} \texttt{on} \texttt{\con} \texttt{\con});
1180
1181
              fprintf(fid, "\nsubplot(1,2,2)\n");
1182
              fprintf(fid, "s=surf(x\%d, y\%d, p\%d); \n", ip, ip, ip);
1183
              fprintf(fid, "set(s,'CData',g%d);\n",ip);
1184
              fprintf(fid, "set(s,'FaceAlpha',trans);\n");
1185
              fprintf(fid, "set(s, 'EdgeColor', ecol); \n");
1186
1187
              fprintf(fid, "hold on \n");
              fprintf(fid, "axis_tight\n");
1188
              fprintf(fid,"box_{\sqcup}on_{\square});
1189
1190
           }
1191
      #endif
1192
           fclose(fid);
1193
        }
1194
     }
1195
```